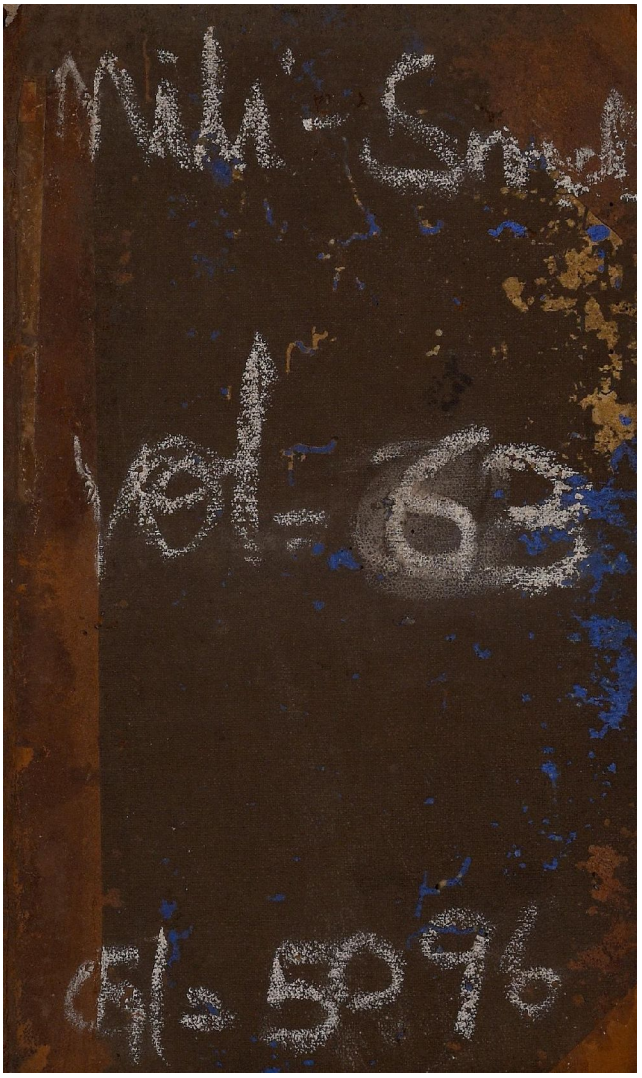

Nili-Sm
Vol. 63
Bl. 596

# INDEX

TO

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

# 1885.

---


ADJUTANTS, MADRAS ARMY: Page

An Officer of a Madras Cavalry or Infantry regiment must be in possession of a Hythe Musketry Certificate in order to be confirmed in the appointment of regimental Adjutant ... 21

AMBULANCE:

Notifies number of Military—carriage for the Madras Presidency ... ... ... ...10, 128
Making alterations in S.G.O., No. 12 of 1885, ... ... 212

AMMUNITION:

Para. 1316, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 16
Notifies that all pouch,—which cannot be carried in the pouch when marching in relief, should be returned into store ... 123
Notifies that—should invariably be packed by itself... ... 133

ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT:

Publishes forms for use by Batteries of Artillery and regiments of Cavalry and Infantry in the quarterly verification of cash balances ... ... ... ... ... 78

ARMY REGULATIONS:

Para. 1453, Leave of Absence and Furlough—substituted ... 1
Revised Appendix No. 39, Madras Military Forms—alterations and additions. 1, 16, 28, 57, 71, 118, 131, 134, 147, 158, 163, 212, 216
Para. 1519A, 1519B, } Leave of Absence and Furlough—addition ... 2
,, 1523, Leave of Absence and Furlough—alteration ... 2
,, 259A, Examinations of Staff Officers—addition ... 3
,, 989A, Royal Engineer Officers' tour of Service—addition ... 3

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*). Page

Para. 1355A, Leave of Absence and Furlough—amended ... 3
,, 1425, Leave of Absence and Furlough—alteration ... 4
,, 2870(*a*), 2870(*b*), Medals and Rewards—addition ... ... 4
,, 3007, Telegraph Rules—addition ... ... 4
,, 315(4), Soldier Clerks—alteration ... ... 8
,, 2870, Medals and Rewards—addition ... ... 8
,, 31, Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—alteration. 9
,, 1528, Leave of Absence and Furlough—expunged ... 9
,, 2003, Cantonment and Camp duties—expunged ... 9
,, 2510 to 2514A, 2516 to 2519, 2526 to 2529, 2531 to 2562, 2564 to 2565, 2568 to 2569, 2587 to 2648, Movement of Troops—expunged ... 9
Appendix No. 7, Tables of Sick Carriage—expunged ... 9
Para. 2096, Cantonments—expunged ... ... 9
New para. 2928A, Discharges—addition ... ... 16
Para. 1316, Ammunition—substituted ... ... 16
,, 2098 to 2195, Cantonments—expunged ... ... 25
Section 10, Division VII, Camp Equipage—expunged ... 25
Para. 1517, Leave of absence and Furlough—alteration ... 27
,, 112 to 120, 122 to 126, 128 to 133, Commissions and Promotions—substituted... 31
,, 997, 1006 and 1010 to 1015, Sappers and Miners—expunged 39
,, 30(*a*), Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—addition ... ... ... ... ... 45
Section 6, Division VII, Garrison Instruction—alteration ... 45
Para. 821, Married Soldiers (British)—addition ... ... 46
,, 25 and 26, Revised Section 9, Remounts and Cast Horses—reconstructed ... ... ... ... 46
,, 1997, Cantonment and Camp duties—alteration ... 57
,, 1997A, Cantonment and Camp duties—addition ... 57
Section 9, Division II, Officers' Chargers—reconstructed, addition ... ... ... ... ...62, 71
Section 9, Division III, Exercise of Horses—expunged ... 69
Para. 1122 to 1124, 1126 to 1134, Remount and Forage—expunged ... 69
,, 1144 to 1144D, Veterinary Department—expunged ... 69
,, 738A, Drill and Exercise—addition ... ... 69
Section 9, Division III, Veterinary Pupils—insertion ... 69
,, ,, IV, Shoeing Horses—insertion... ... 71
,, ,, II, Para. 62A, Officers' Chargers—addition, erratum ... ... ... ... ...72, 210
Para. 2758, Unattached List—alteration ... ... 71
,, 2943A, Discharges—alteration ... ... ... 76
,, 54, Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—reconstructed ... ... ... ... 98
,, 531K, Army Signalling—alteration ... ... 99
,, 664A, Master Tailors—alteration ... ... ... 99
,, 926A, Native Establishments—addition ... ... 99
,, 1050, 1059, Convalescent Depôts—expunged ... ... 99

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*). Page

„ 1217, Clothing and Necessaries—alteration ... ... 100
„ 2859, } Medals and Rewards—alteration ... ... 100
„ 2861, }
„ 2384, Canteens—addition ... ... ... 100
Section 7, Division X, Hospitals—substituted ... ... 101
Para. 2666B, Native Languages—addition ... ... 111
„ 530, }
„ 531*e*, } Army Signalling—alteration ... ... 111
„ 531*k*, }
„ 1520, Leave of Absence and Furlough—alteration ... 112
„ 2674A, Native Languages—alteration ... ... 115
„ 2706, Unattached List—alteration ... ... 115
„ 1518, Leave of Absence and Furlough—addition ... 118
„ 1563*a*, Ecclesiastical Fees and Cemetries—addition ... 118
„ 3089, Books—reconstructed ... ... ... 122
New paras. 2696A and 2696B, Native Languages—addition ... 126
Para. 13, Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—reconstructed ... ... ... ... 128
Para. 26, Section 9, Remounts and Cast Horses—reconstructed. 128
„ 25, „ 9, Remounts and Cast Horses—alteration ... 128
„ 3049, Correspondence and Returns—alteration ... 131
„ 48, Clauses "*b*" to "*w*" of Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—expunged ... ... 137
„ 363, Section 6, Garrison Instruction—reconstructed ... 137
„ 365, „ 6, Garrison Instruction—reconstructed ... 137
„ 366, „ 6, Garrison Instruction—cancelled ... 137
Appendix No. 41, Garrison Instruction—addition ... ... 137
Para. 1891, Cantonment and Camp duties—alteration ... 138
„ 2703, Unattached List—addition .. ... ... 138
„ 2739, Unattached List—expunged ... ... 138
„ 2741 (*p*), Unattached List—substituted ... ... 138
Appendix No. 35, Unattached List—expunged ... ... 138
Para. 3060A, Correspondence and Returns—addition ... 138
„ 3050, Correspondence and Returns—alteration ... 141
„ 49, Revised Section 5, General Officers and Inspections—reconstructed ... ... ... ... 146
Section 9, para. 24, Remounts and Cast Horses—alteration ... 153
„ 9, „ 41, Officers' Chargers—alteration ... ... 153
„ 9, „ 42, Officers' Chargers—expunged ... ... 153
„ 9, „ 43, Officers' Chargers—alteration ... ... 153
„ 9, „ 46, „ 47, „ 48, „ 51, } Officers' Chargers—alteration ... 153
Para. 1029, Convalescent Depôts—amended ... ... 153
„ 2815, Recruiting, Native Army—alteration ... ... 154
„ 3016 to 3026, } Correspondence and Returns—expunged. 154
„ 3037 to 3040. }
„ 991, Royal Engineers—alteration ... ... 155
Section 9, para. 12 (*a*), Remounts and Cast Horses—addition ... 155
„ 9, „ 35, Officers' Chargers—reconstructed, alteration 155, 208
New para. 1459B, Leave of Absence and Furlough—addition ... 156
Para. 2709, Unattached List—amended ... ... 156
„ 2758 to 2761, Unattached List—substituted ... ... 156
„ 2866, Medals and Rewards—reconstructed ... ... 156
„ 113, Commissions and Promotions—alteration ... 159

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*continued*). Page

Section 9, para. 16, Remounts and Cast Horses—alteration ... 160
,, 3, ,, 83, Honors and Salutes—reconstructed ... 163
,, 9, ,, 23, Remounts and Cast Horses—reconstructed. 163
,, 9, ,, 12 (*a*), Remounts and Cast Horses—addition ... 180
,, 9, ,, 61c, Officers' Chargers—addition ... ... 208
Para. 1217, Clothing and Necessaries—alteration ... ... 211
New para. 2339A, Canteens—addition ... ... ... 211
Para. 2356, Canteens—alteration ... ... ... 211
,, 2382, ,, 2397, Canteens—reconstructed... ... ... 211
,, 616, Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers—reconstructed ... ... ... ... 215
,, 2471, ,, 2472, Soldiers' Gardens—reconstructed ... ... 215
,, 2473, Soldiers' Gardens—expunged ... ... 216

ARMY SIGNALLING:

Para. 531K, Madras Army Regulations—alteration... ... 99
Paras. 530, 531e, and 531K, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... ... ... ... 111

ATTESTATION:

Of men enlisted to fill vacancies in the Establishment of Tent Lascars to be according to the form laid down in G.O.G. No. 362 of 1869 ... ... ... ... 39

BANDS AND MESSES:

S.G.O., No. 48 of 1884, is cancelled ... ... ... 25
Regarding the charges made to Officers for Mess Entertainments ... ... ... ... ... 25
Directing the establishment of an Officers' Mess at each hill depôt ... ... ... ... ... 145

BOOKS:

Alterations made in the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations ... ... ... ... 89
Para. 3089, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 122
Certain—sanctioned by Government for use in British Army Schools ... ... ... ... ... 142

BUILDINGS:

Publishes an order in substitution of S.G.O., No. 62 of 1873 ... 58

CAMP EQUIPAGE:

Section 10, Division VII, Madras Army Regulations—expunged. 25

CANTEENS:

Para. 2384, Madras Army Regulations—addtion ... ... 100
New para. 2339A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 211
Para. 2356, Madras Army Regulations—alteration... ... 211
Paras. 2382 and 2397, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed 211

CANTONMENT AND CAMP DUTIES : Page

Para. 2003, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... ... 9
,, 1997, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 57
,, 1997A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 57
,, 1891, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 138

CANTONMENTS :

Para. 2096, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... ... 9
,, 2098 to 2195, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 25

CAST HORSES :

Paras. 25 and 26, Revised Section 9, Madras Army Regulations —reconstructed ... ... ... ... 46
Para. 26 Section 9, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed... 128
,, 25 ,, 9, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 128
,, 24 ,, 9, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 153
,, 12 (*a*), Section 9, Madras Army Regulations—addition .. 155
Section 9, para. 16, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 160
,, 9, ,, 23, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed... 163
,, 9, ,, 12 (*a*), Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 180

CHARGERS, OFFICERS' :

Section 9, Division II, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed, addition ... ... ... 62, 71
,, 9, ,, II, para. 62A, Madras Army Regulations— addition, erratum ... ... ...72, 210
,, 9, para. 41, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 153
,, 9, ,, 42, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 153
,, 9, ,, 43, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 153
,, 9, paras. 46, 47, 48, 51, Madras Army Regulations—al- teration ... ... ... ... 153
,, 9, para. 35, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed, alteration ... ... ... 155, 208
,, 9, para. 61c, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 208

CLOTHING :

Certain articles of—to be in possession of men embarking in India for England ... ... ... ... 4
Officers Commanding British Regiments are permitted to make their own arrangements for the supply of cotton drawers ... 27
Republishes War Office Circular, dated 1st January 1885 ... 61
Para. 1217, Madras Army Regulations—alteration... 100, 211
Publishes description of clothing to be worn by European Non-Commissioned Officers and men, &c. ... ... 120
Making correction in S.G.O. No. 68 of 1885 ... ... 136

COLLEGES :

Republishes Horse Guards G.O. 186, dated 1st November 1884, Staff College ... ... ... ... ... 6
Republishing Horse Guards G.O. 68, 1st June 1885, Staff College. 136

COMMISSIONS :

Paras. 112 to 120, 122 to 126, and 128 to 133, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... ... ... ... 31
Para. 113, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 159

CORRESPONDENCE: Page

Approval of the "Trypograph" as most useful to Staff officers on field service ... ... ... ... 39
Para. 3049, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 131
„ 3060A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 138
„ 3050, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 141
Paras. 3016 to 3026, } Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 154
„ 3037 to 3040, }

DEFENCES:

Notifies that the rules contained in Section VIII, para. 41 of the Queen's Regulations, are applicable to all forts and batteries in India ... ... ... ... ... 148

DEPOTS:

Giving number of Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers to remain with the depôt of each Regiment of British Cavalry and Battalion of Infantry, ordered on active service ... 83
Making certain corrections in the "Regulations for the organization of depôts of Regiments of Native Cavalry or Infantry, ordered on Field Service" ... ... ... 112

DEPOTS, CONVALESCENT:

Paras. 1050 and 1059, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 99
Para. 1029, Madras Army Regulations—amended ... ... 153

DEPOTS, HILL:

Directing the establishment of an Officers' Mess at— ... 145

DISCHARGES:

Corrections made in the "Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" ... 7, 58, 115, 154
New para. 2928A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 16
Gives information regarding men discharged to pension in India or the Colonies ... ... ... ... 18
Substituting revised Madras Military Form No. 746, for that laid down in the "Regulations for the discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" ... ... ... 73
Para. 2943A, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 79

DISCIPLINE:

Officers and others who sign certificates or indents for supplies will be held directly responsible for their correctness ... 83
Gives period under which a prisoner awaits trial by Court Martial 115

DISTURBANCES AND RAIDS:

Immediate report is to be made by telegram to the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, of the killed or wounded in action ... 109

DRESS:

Notifies that shirt collars may be worn in undress uniform by all Officers in India. ... ... ... ... 61
Officers are not to take full dress uniform with them when proceeding on service ... ... ... ... 73

DRESS, MEDICAL SUBORDINATES: Page

Giving rates to be charged for clothing issued from the Madras Army Clothing Agency ... ... ... ... 119

DRESS REGULATIONS, MADRAS ARMY:

Issue of a reprint of the— ... ... ... ... 39
Alterations and additions to the— 46, 56, 73, 76, 77, 109, 118, 133, 135, 139, 142, 160, 216

DRILL AND EXERCISE:

New para. 738A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 69

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Officers of Infantry Regiments below the rank of Substantive Lieutenant-Colonel to undergo a course of single stick practice. 142
Republishes Horse Guards' G.Os. Nos. 28 and 41, dated 1st March and 1st April 1885, respectively ... ... .. 147
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O. No. 94, dated 1st September 1885 205

ECCLESIASTICAL FEES AND CEMETRIES:

Para. 1563a, Madras Army Regulations—addition .. ... 118

ENGINEERS, ROYAL:

Para. 991, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 155

ENTERTAINMENTS:

Regarding the charges made to officers for Band and Mess— ... 25

EQUIPMENT:

Certain Articles of—to be in possession of men embarking in India for England ... ... ... ... 4
Certain Articles of—to be in possession of men of Artillery, Cavalry and Infantry, who are proceeding towards the port of embarkation ... ... ... ... 5
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O. 55, dated 1st May 1885 ... 147

ERRATA: ... ... 1, 27, 38, 121, 140, 185, 210, 223

ESCORTS:

Regarding last pay certificates of—and guards ... ... 213

EXAMINATIONS OF STAFF OFFICERS:

Para. 259A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 3

EXCHANGES:

Regarding—of tour-expired officers of the Medical Staff ... 226

EXERCISE OF HORSES:

Section 9, Division III, Madras Army Regulations—expunged. 69

EXTENSION OF SERVICE: Page

Republishes Horse Guards' G.O. 56, dated 1st June 1885 ... 130

FIELD OPERATIONS:

Immediate report is to be made by telegram to the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, of the killed or wounded in action ... 109

FINANCE:

Publishes forms for use by Batteries of Artillery and Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry in the quarterly verification of cash balances ... ... ... ... ... 78

FORMS, MADRAS MILITARY:

Revised Appendix No. 39, Madras Army Regulations—alterations and additions ... 1, 16, 28, 57, 71, 118, 131, 134, 147, 158, 163, 212, 216

FORMS:

Notifies that all regimental ordnance books and—will, from 1st April 1885, be obtainable from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras ... ... ... .. 8
Regarding the publication of certain—... ... ... 25
Notifies that Madras Military Form 423, can be obtained on payment ... ... ... ... 28
Alterations in Madras Military Form 633 ... ... 76
Madras Military Form 428 is obtainable on payment from the Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras ... ... ... 135
Alteration in Madras Military Form 635 ... ... 207

FURLOUGH:

Para. 1453, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 1
Paras. 1519A and 1519B, Madras Army Regulations—addition. 2
Para. 1523, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 2
Para. 1355A, Madras Army Regulations—amended ... 3
Para. 1425, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 4
Para. 1528, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... ... 9
Para. 1517, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 27
Para. 1520, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 112
Para. 1518, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 118
New para. 1459B, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 156

GARRISON INSTRUCTION:

Section 6, Division VII, Madras Army Regulations—alteration 45
Para. 363, Section 6, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 137
,, 365, ,, 6, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 137
,, 366, ,, 6, Madras Army Regulations—cancelled ... 137
Appendix No. 41, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 137
Officers proceeding to attend a garrison class should be in possession of a copy of the order reporting them as having passed in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) for promotion... ... ... 158

GENERAL OFFICERS:

Para. 31, Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 9
,, 30, (*a*) Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 45

GENERAL OFFICERS—(*Continued*). Page

Para. 54, Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed... 98
Para. 13, Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 128
Para. 48, Clauses (*b*) to (*u*), Section 5, Madras Army Regulations —expunged ... ... ... ... ... 137
Para. 49, Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed... 146

GUARDS:

Regarding last pay certificates of—and Escorts ... ... 213

GYMNASTICS:

Officers of Infantry Regiments, below the rank of substantive Lieutenant-Colonel, to undergo a course of single stick practice ... ... ... ... ... 142

HONORS:

Section 3, para. 83, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 163

HORSES:

Addition and alteration to S.G.O. No. 115 of 1883 ... ...20, 224
Regarding the shoeing of—... ... ... ... 116
Injuries—Courts of enquiry to be convened for the purpose of reporting on— ... ... ... ... 162

HOSPITALS:

Section 7, Division X, Madras Army Regulations—substituted. 101

INSPECTIONS:

Para. 31, Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 9
,, 30 (*a*), Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 45
,, 54, Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 98
,, 13, Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 128
,, 48, Clauses (*b*) to (*u*), Section 5, Madras Army Regulations —expunged ... ... ... ... 137
,, 49, Section 5, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed... 146

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Para. 1453, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 1
Paras. 1519A and 1519B, Madras Army Regulations—addition... 2
Para. 1523, Madras Army Regulations—alteration... ... 2
,, 1355A, Madras Army Regulations—amended ... 3
,, 1425, Madras Army Regulations—alteration... ... 4
,, 1528, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... ... 9
,, 1517, Madras Army Regulations—alteration... ... 27
,, 1520, Madras Army Regulations—alteration... ... 112
,, 1518, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 118
New para. 1459B, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 156

LEAVE, GENERAL:

Regarding—of tour-expired officers of the Medical Staff ... 109

MAGIC LANTERN APPARATUS: Page

Publishes instructions regarding the supply of—and Slides for British Army Schools ... ... ... ... 208

MASTER-TAILORS:

Para. 664A, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 99

MEDALS:

Paras. 2870 (*a*) and 2870 (*b*), Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... ... ... ... 4
Para. 2870 Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 8
Paras. 2859 and 2861, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 100
Para. 2866, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 156

MEDICAL:

Alterations and additions in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, (Madras) ... 9, 47, 73, 77, 114, 127, 129, 131, 134, 139, 141, 161

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

Regarding exchanges of tour-expired officers of the Medical Staff ... ... ... ... ... 226

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, SUBORDINATE:

Regarding the submission of orders for confirmation by the Commander-in-Chief ... ... ... ... 98

MILITARY INSTRUCTION:

Republishes Horse Guards' G.O. 179, dated 1st November 1884, Military Topography ... ... ... ... 5
Republishes Horse Guards' G.O. 178, dated 1st November 1884, Examination for promotion ... ... ... 6
Republishes Horse Guards' G. O. 81, dated 1st August 1885, Examination for promotion ... ... ... ... 162

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS:

Para. 2510 to 2514A, } Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 9
,, 2516 to 2519, }
,, 2526 to 2529, }
,, 2531 to 2562, }
,, 2564 to 2566, }
,, 2568 to 2569, }
,, 2587 to 2648, }

MUSKETRY:

Alterations made in the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations ... ... ... 89, 129, 144
Issuing a reprint of Horse Guards' G.O. 38 of 1885 ... 113
Officers of Infantry Regiments. below the rank of substantive Lieutenant-Colonel, to undergo a course of single stick practice 142

MUSKETRY—(*Continued*).

Page

Courses of preliminary drill and practice to be executed by Regiments of Native Cavalry and Infantry receiving Martini Henry rifles—Foregoing cancelled ... ... 164, 225
Publishes alterations in the "Regulations for Musketry Instruction 1884" ... ... ... ... ... 180
Making certain alterations in the Native Musketry Regulations. 186

NATIVE ESTABLISHMENTS:

Para. 926A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 99

NATIVE LANGUAGES:

Para. 2666B, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 111
„ 2674A, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 115
New paras. 2696A and 2696B, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... ... ... ... 126

NECESSARIES:

Certain—to be in possession of men of Artillery, Cavalry and Infantry who are proceeding towards the port of embarkation. 5
Officers Commanding British Regiments are permitted to make their own arrangements for the supply of cotton drawers ... 27
Para. 1217, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 100, 211

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS:

Para. 616, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 215

OFFICERS:

All—of the British Service under the rank of Major, proceeding on duty to England during the trooping season are to report themselves at Deolali ... ... ... 26
Notifies regarding the promotion of—of the Staff Corps— ... 41

OFFICERS OF THE MEDICAL STAFF:

Regarding general leave granted to—who return to England as tour expired ... ... ... ... ... 109

PENSIONERS, MADRAS ARMY:

Publishes amended order regarding the employment of— ... 21

PENSIONS:

S.G.O. No. 123 of 1877 regarding Soldiers'—is cancelled ... 8

PENSIONS—NATIVE:

Notifies introduction of Madras Military Form 641 ... 225

PROMOTIONS:

Paras. 112 to 120, 122 to 125 and 128 to 133, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... ... ... ... 31
Notifies regarding the—of Staff Corps Officers ... ... 41
Para. 113, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 159

RECRUITING, NATIVE ARMY: Page

Para. 2815, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 154

REMOUNTS:

Paras. 25 and 26, Revised Section 9, Madras Army Regulations —reconstructed ... ... ... ... 46

REMOUNT AND FORAGE:

Paras. 1122 to 1124, 1126 to 1134, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 69

REMOUNTS:

Para. 26, Section 9, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 128
,, 25, ,, 9, Madras Army Regulations—alteration .. 128
,, 24, ,, 9, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 153
,, 12(*a*), ,, 9, Madras Army Regulations—addition 155, 180
,, 16, ,, 9, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 160
,, 23, ,, 9, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed. 163

RETURNS:

Para. 3049, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 131
,, 3060A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 138
,, 3050, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... ... 141
Paras. 3016 to 3026, 3037 to 3040, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 154
Veterinary,—to be rendered annually on 1st April ... ... 180

REWARDS:

Paras. 2870(*a*) and 2870(*b*), Madras Army Regulations—addition. 4
Para. 2870, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 8
Paras. 2859 and 2861, Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 100
Para. 2866, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... 156

ROYAL ENGINEER OFFICERS' TOUR OF SERVICE:

Para. 989A, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 3

SALUTES:

Section 3, para. 83, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed... 163

SANITARY:

Alterations in S.G.O. No. 115 of 1883 ... ... ... 20, 224

SAPPERS AND MINERS:

Paras. 997, 1009 and 1010 to 1015, Madras Army Regulations— expunged ... ... ... ... ... 39

SCHOOLS:

Alterations made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XIII, British Army Schools ... ... ... 136, 162
Certain books sanctioned by Government for use in British Army— 142

SCHOOLS, BRITISH: Page

Notified that classification in needlework will in future be separate and distinct from that in other subjects ... ... 116
Publishes instructions regarding the supply of Magic Lantern Apparatus and Slides for— ... ... ... 208

SCHOOLS, NATIVE ARMY:

Alterations made in Army Regulations,' India, Volume XIV-B. 126

SHOEING HORSES:

Section 9, Division IV, Madras Army Regulations—insertion ... 71

SOLDIERS:

S.G.O. No. 123 of 1877, regarding pensions of—is cancelled .... 8

SOLDIER CLERKS:

Para. 315 (4), Madras Army Regulations—alteration ... 8

SOLDIER-SIGNALLERS:

Gives information regarding the transfer of—to the Unattached List ... ... ... ... ... 10

SOLDIERS, MARRIED (BRITISH):

Para. 821, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 46

SOLDIERS' GARDENS:

Paras. 2471, and 2472, Madras Army Regulations—reconstructed ... ... ... ... ... 215
Para. 2473, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 216

STAFF CORPS:

Notifies regarding the promotion of officers of the— ... 41

TABLES OF SICK CARRIAGES:

Appendix No. 7, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 9

TELEGRAPH RULES:

Para. 3007, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 4

TENT LASCARS:

Attestation of men enlisted to fill vacancies in the Establishment of—to be according to the form laid down in G. O. G. No. 362 of 1869 ... ... ... ... ... 39

TRANSPORT RAILWAY:

Regarding the issue of Railway warrants to men of the Native Army recalled from furlough on occasions of active service. 123

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS : Page

Alterations and additions made in the—Part I. ...18, 40, 41, 77, 123, 148, 220

Alterations and additions made in the—Part II ... 19, 29, 86, 124, 144, 217

UNATTACHED LIST :

Gives information regarding the transfer of Soldier-Signallers to the— ... ... ... ... ... 10

Para. 2758, Madras Army Regulations—alteration... ... 71

„ 2706, Madras Army Regulations—alteration... ... 115

Regarding the appointment of Sergeant Instructors to Volunteer Corps in India ... ... ... ... 123

Para. 2703, Madras Army Regulations—addition ... ... 138

„ 2739, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... ... 138

„ 2741 (*p*), Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 138

Appendix No. 35, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 138

Para. 2709, Madras Army Regulations—amended ... ... 156

„ 2758 to 2761, Madras Army Regulations—substituted ... 156

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT :

Paras. 1144 to 1144D, Madras Army Regulations—expunged ... 69

VETERINARY PUPILS :

Section 9, Division III, Madras Army Regulations—insertion ... 69

VETERINARY RETURNS :

To be rendered annually on 1st April ... ... ... 180

„ 9, „ 12 (*a*), Madras Army Regulations—addition ... 180

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 15th January*, 1885.

**No. 1.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 1453, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"Adjutants of British Regiments and Royal Artillery obtaining leave to Europe, either on private affairs or medical certificate, can retain their appointments for a maximum period of nine months' leave only."

Revised Appendix No. 39, (S. G. O., No. 83 of 1884). Expunge—against, No. 806—"certificate of a man of native corps granted leave of absence to proceed to his village"—and below the above No. "B. F. 383" and "G." in 3rd column headed "gratis."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

*Erratum.*—In the 13th line of page 192 of S. G. O., of 1884, for "in triplicate" substitute "in quadruplicate" and for "two copies" substitute "three copies."

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 22nd January* 1885.

**No. 2.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 1519A.—The following rule has been framed by the High Court under the powers conferred in that behalf by Section 652 of the Code of Civil Procedure under date, the 18th December, 1883.

The Government of Madras having, in their order dated 23rd November, 1883, No. 3113, Judicial, communicated to the Honorable the Judges for any instructions they may think fit to issue, endorsement of the Government of India forwarding, with remarks, correspondence regarding the disadvantage under which native soldiers are placed in carrying on law suits and other business in Civil Courts, the High Court has made the following rule to apply not only to native officers or soldiers, but to all public servants, officers and soldiers :—

All suits in Civil Courts for the prosecution or defence of which persons in the service of Government, officers of the army or soldiers have obtained leave of absence, shall be disposed of by such Courts as soon as they are ripe for hearing irrespectively of the order in which they may stand in the register and as speedily as may be consistent with the due administration of justice.

Para. 1519B.—Whenever a native officer or soldier may obtain leave of absence for the purpose of instituting or defending a civil suit, he may be furnished by his commanding officer with an official letter addressed and to be delivered by him in person to the Civil Officer of the Court in which the suit is to be tried, stating the extent of the leave, the purpose for which it may have been granted, and requesting that if the case cannot be brought to a decision within the period of leave, that the Civil Officer will be good enough to intimate the same and the period of extension necessary to the commanding officer. The letter must not give cover to any petition or statement in explanation of the merits or circumstances of the case.

Para. 1523, *dele* the last sentence from "Individuals" in line 6, to "office" in line 8.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 29th January*, 1885.

**No. 3.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Add the following :—

259A. All surgeons will, as opportunity offers, be required to undergo a course of instruction in riding drill. Surgeons-major may go through the drill if they desire it. Officers commanding stations at which regiments of cavalry are located, will, in communication with the deputy surgeon-general, arrange so that no inconvenience to professional duties may arise from the temporary absence of medical officers under instruction. The riding master will grant a certificate to every medical officer, who has completed a course of instruction in riding-drill under these rules.

989A. Officers returning to England after the completion of their tour of Indian service, are generally required to perform three years duty at home, before they can be permitted to return to India for a second tour of service ; applications, however, to return to India for a second tour of service will be dealt with on their merits, the rule being suspended when considered desirable.

Para. 1355A, inserted by S.G.O., No. 99 of 1883, and reconstructed by S.G.O., No. 8 of 1884, is amended as follows :—

Leave on private affairs, except under special circumstances, is not be granted to newly appointed staff (except general officers commanding divisions, districts and brigades,) and regimental officers, until they have completed ten months service in their appointments. Any time passed in the performance of cognate duties will reckon as part of the ten months, provided the service has been continuous. In cases where officers have been officiating in appointments in which they are subsequently confirmed, their service will be held to have commenced with their officiating appointments.

Probationers for the staff corps are not to be granted any leave during the first ten months of their service with a native regiment, except to study the native languages or on urgent grounds.

Para. 1425 as amended by S.G.O., No. 8 of 1884.

*Dele* the words between brackets.

Para. 2870 *(a)*.—A lost medal or decoration bestowed by a foreign power cannot be replaced under any circumstances.

2870 *(b)*.—Medals received for claimants are not to be retained by batteries and corps for more than one year. If at the end of a year from date of receipt there are any unclaimed medals un-issued, they should be returned to the Secretary to Government, Military Department, Fort Saint George, with full information regarding their receipt and non-disposal.

Para. 3007—Section 29 add—

State telegrams are divided into two classes, *urgent* and *deferred*.

Except in cases of importance, messages should invariably be sent as *deferred*; only those telegrams being classed as *urgent* which are of so exceptionally emergent a character, that the interests of the public service would be injuriously affected, if their delivery were delayed by a few hours.

All telegraphic messages should be worded as concisely as is consistent with clearness.

All Military Service telegrams will contain the date and place of despatch in the body of the message. If a telegram is repeated to other officials, this fact will also be stated in the message, and the person or persons, to whom it is sent, will be recorded.

---

**No. 4.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 19th December*, 1884.

No. 135.

**Clothing—Equipment.**—Under instructions from Government, and in continuation of G.O., 127* and 200† of 1882, it is notified, that every man embarking in

Mily. Dept. Memo. No. 2660 E, dated 11th November, 1884.

*S. G. O., No. 93 of 1882. †S. G. O., No. 4 of 1883.

India should possess a helmet and havresack, which are required during the voyage, and are to be taken by the men to their final destination in England.

2. Officers commanding drafts and detachments will report any deficiencies to the officer commanding at the destination of each man, in order that the value may be recovered, or the loss explained.

3. The bugles and strings issued to drafts will be returned into store to the senior ordnance store officer at the port of disembarkation.

---

No. 136.

**Equipment—Necessaries.**—With reference to G. O., 401* of 1878, officers commanding corps will take steps to ensure that men proceeding towards the port of embarkation are in possession of a "waterproof bag" for Artillery, a "valise" for Cavalry, and a "kit bag" for Infantry, to hold their kits for present use, and which are stowed in the racks over the mess tables, in addition to the "special sea kit canvas bag," sanctioned by India Army Circulars, clause 183 of 1882, and clause 126 of 1883.

---

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 20th December*, 1884.

No. 138.

**Military Instruction.**—The following Home Order, dated 1st November 1884, is republished for information and guidance:—

*Horse Guards' G. O.* 179,—*Military Topography.*

A certificate of having passed through a course of instruction, in military topography at the School of Military Engineering, will be accepted in lieu of theoretical and practical examination in that subject for promotion.

Para. 42, section IV, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883," as previously amended, will be added to as follows:—

7. A certificate of having passed through a course of instruction in military topography at the School of Military Engineering, in lieu of theoretical and practical examination in that subject for promotion.

---

*S. G. O., No. 162 of 1878, page 360.

No. 139.

**Military Instruction.**—The following Home Order, dated 1st November 1884, is republished for information and guidance:—

*Horse Guards' G. O.* 178,—*Examination for promotion.*

In future the text-books in Military Law will be the following:—

* "The Manual of Military Law."

* "The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army."

The list of text-books, given at page 562, Appendix II., "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883," will be amended accordingly.

---

No. 140.

**Colleges.**—The following Home Order, dated 1st November, 1884, is republished for information and guidance:—

*Horse Guards' G. O.* 186,—*Staff College.*

The following will be substituted for para. 1, section IX, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883":—

1. The Staff College is open to officers of all arms of the service, and may consist of forty-eight students; admission to the College being determined by a competitive examination. Only one officer from a line battalion of infantry or regiment of cavalry, twelve officers from the Royal Artillery and Engineers, can belong to the College at one time; but an exception to this rule may be made when an officer has been unable to complete the course within the prescribed period, and so far as the exigencies of the service shall permit, there will be no limitation to the numbers allowed to compete for admission.

Twenty-four vacancies are offered for competition annually, which will be filled as follows:—

Three by officers of the Royal Artillery, two by officers of the Royal Engineers, with an additional vacancy per annum for each corps alternately, provided they are among the twenty-four candidates highest on the list.

Eighteen by officers of the remaining arms of the service.

An officer who, while a student at the Staff College, may be promoted to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, or who being a

* The use of these books will be allowed during the examination.

Captain and Lieutenant-Colonel in the Guards, shall attain such a position in his regiment as requires his presence with his battalion, will be liable to be ordered to rejoin his regiment for duty. From the year 1885, inclusive, no officer will be permitted to compete for admission to the Staff College whose age exceeds 37 years at the date fixed for the examination.

---

**No. 5.—Discharges.**—With reference to the instructions contained in India Army Circular, clause 95 of 1884, the following amendments are made in the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India":—

Column 9, in the Schedule of documents for each man (page 22), add—"see Appendix VII."

Para. 62 (page 38). Expunge from after "7," in line 2, to end of paragraph.

Para. 63 (pages 38 and 39). Expunge.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 5th February*, 1885.

**No. 6.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alteration and addition are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 315 (4). For the last clause substitute—

He will go through the annual course of musketry and military training, and will attend church and muster parades, but no others.

Para. 2870, (as reconstructed by S.G.O., No. 78 of 1883), add:—

When submitting applications for the replacement of lost medals, officers commanding regiments of the Madras Army will, when possible, refer to the copy of the original medal roll on record in the regiment, in order that the rank, number and spelling of the name of the applicant, may be the same in the application as in the original roll.

**No. 7.—Pensions—Soldiers.**—With reference to clause 110, War Office, Army Circulars of 1880, cancelling Army Form D 413, (late War Office Form 484), "Pensioners, change of residence certificate," S.G.O., No. 123 of 1877, "Pensions—Soldiers," is hereby cancelled.

2. Army Form D 400, "Descriptive return of Chelsea Pensioners," together with a No. 1, Report on Army Form O 1770, should, in all cases of men discharged to pension in India or the colonies, be forwarded to the War Office as required by clause 24, War Office Army Circulars of 1883.

**No. 8.—Forms.**—With the sanction of Government, it is notified for general information that all regimental ordnance books and forms in the quantities sanctioned by Special India Army Circular, dated 17th March, 1884, will, from 1st April, 1885, be obtainable gratis on application, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund*, 12*th February*, 1885.

**No. 9.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 5, para. 31, clause V, line 2, after the word "report," add "at the yearly inspection."

Para. 1528 as reconstructed by S.G.O. No. 95 of 1884, expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume VI. (Madras.)

(Quarter Master General.)

Paras. 2003, 2510 to 2514A, 2516 to 2519, 2526, 2527, 2529, 2531 to 2541, 2543 to 2562, 2564, 2565, 2568, 2587 to 2648 and Appendix No. 7—expunge. See Transport Regulations, Part II.

Para. 2096, expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II.

Para. 2528, expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

Para. 2542, expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.

Para. 2569, expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

---

**No. 10.—Medical.**—The following alteration is made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI. (Madras.)

Para. 808 is reconstructed as follows :—

When a native officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier falls sick when on leave or when absent on duty from his regiment and is admitted into a civil or military hospital, the officer in medical charge of the same is to transmit, through his own immediate superior, or commanding officer to the commanding officer of the corps to which the man belongs, a certificate shewing the date of his admission, and the date on which the

patient is discharged from hospital is also to be reported in the same manner. The man can then be returned as "sick in hospital at————" until he rejoins.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 11.—Unattached List—Soldier-signallers.**—With reference to para. 3013, Madras Army Regulations, it is notified that, in accordance with the practice observed in the Bengal Presidency, all soldier-signallers, who have been employed over one year in the Government Telegraph department, whether in military staff offices, or purely civil offices, are eligible for transfer to the Unattached List.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 12.—Ambulance.**—The Government of India having sanctioned in O.G., No. 6028, dated 4th December, 1884, a fixed allotment of Military ambulance carriage for all India consisting of—

i. Ambulance carts with bullocks;
ii. Doolies or dandies with bearers;
iii. Elephants;

it is notified that the allotment for the Madras Presidency, in accordance with the table at para. 30 of the above O.G., is as follows:—

| Ambulance Circles. | Bearer columns. | Ambulance carts (with spare). | Doolies (with spare). | Dandies (with spare). | Elephants. | Elephant saddles. | Sirdars. | Mates. | Bearers. | Sergeants. | Gomastahs, 2nd class. | Gomastahs, 3rd class. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bangalore ... | 1 | 10 | 40 | 20 | ... | ... | 3 | 6 | 300 | 1 | ... | 1 | |
| * Secunderbad ... | 1 | 10 | 40 | 20 | ... | ... | 3 | 6 | 300 | 1 | ... | 1 | |
| Madras ... ... | ½ | 5 | 20 | 10 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 150 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Force in Burmah. | 1 | ... | 100 | 50 | 10 | 17 | 5 | 9 | 464 | 1 | ... | 1 | |
| Total... | 3½ | 25 | 200 | 100 | 10 | 17 | 12 | 24 | 1214 | 3 | 1 | 3 | |

* *N.B.*—The Ambulance centre will be Secunderabad instead of Kamptee.

2. A bearer column consists of—

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Transport Sergeant ; | 300 Bearers ; |
| 1 Gomastah ; | 36 Doolies ; |
| 3 Sirdars ; | 4 ,, spare ; |
| 6 Mates ; | 18 Dandies ; |
| | 2 ,, spare ; |
| | 9 Ambulance carts, field (two wheeled) ; |
| | 1 Ambulance cart, field (two wheeled) spare ; |

but the bearer column for the force in Burmah has a strength of—

1 Transport Sergeant ;
1 Gomastah ;
5 Sirdars ;
9 Mates ;
464 Bearers.

3. The distribution of the bearer columns, within their respective circles, will be as follows :—

| Ambulance Circles. | Stations. | Sirdars. | Mates. | Bearers. | Doolies. | Dandies. | Elephants. | Elephant saddles. | Ambulance carts. | Sergeants. | Gomastahs, 2nd class. | Gomastahs, 3rd class. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bangalore | Bangalore | 2 | 3 | 156 | 17 | 8 | ... | ... | 6 | 1 | ... | 1 | |
| | Cannanore | 1 | 2 | 108 | 15 | 8 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | |
| | Wellington | ... | 1 | 36 | 8 | 4 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | |
| Secunderabad | Kamptee | 1 | 2 | 98 | 12 | 10 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | |
| | Secunderabad | 1 | 2 | 138 | 18 | 6 | ... | ... | 6 | 1 | ... | 1 | |
| | Bellary ... | 1 | 2 | 64 | 10 | 4 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | |
| Madras ... | Madras including out-stations ... | 1 | 3 | 150 | 20 | 10 | ... | ... | 5 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| | Total in India... | 7 | 15 | 750 | 100 | 50 | ... | ... | 25 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| British Burmah. | Rangoon | 3 | 2 | 176 | 38 | 19 | 4 | 7 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | |
| | Thayetmyo | 1 | 3 | 128 | 27 | 14 | 3 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| | Toungoo | 1 | 3 | 128 | 27 | 14 | 3 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| | Moulmein | ... | 1 | 32 | 8 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| | Total in Burmah. | 5 | 9 | 464 | 100 | 50 | 10 | 17 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | |

4. Of the above allotment, the following table shows the number of doolies and dandies that will be maintained in the Presidency :—

| Ambulance Circles. | Stations. | Doolies. | Dandies. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bangalore ... ... | Bangalore ... ... ... ... | 17 | 8 |
| | Cannanore ... ... ... | 15 | 8 |
| | Wellington ... ... ... | 8 | 4 |
| Secunderabad ... ... | Kamptee ... ... ... ... | 12 | 10 |
| | Secunderabad ... ... ... | 18 | 6 |
| | Bellary ... ... ... ... | 10 | 4 |
| Madras ... ... | Madras, including out-stations... | 20 | 10 |
| | Total in India... | 100 | 50 |
| British Burmah ... | Rangoon ... ... ... ... | 38 | 19 |
| | Thayetmyo ... ... ... | 27 | 14 |
| | Toungoo ... ... ... | 27 | 14 |
| | Moulmein ... ... ... ... | 8 | 3 |
| | Total in Burmah... | 100 | 50 |

5. All regiments will have, in regimental charge, an allotment of doolies, dandies and field stretchers, on the following scale :—

| Corps. | Doolies. | Dandies. | Stretchers. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Battery, Royal Artillery ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 |
| Company, Royal Engineers ... | 1 | ... | 1 |
| Regiment, British Cavalry ... | 2 | ... | 2 |
| „ British Infantry ... | 2 | ... | 2 |
| „ Native Cavalry... ... | 1 | ... | 1 |
| „ Native Infantry ... | 1 | ... | 1 |
| Mountain Battery ... ... ... | ... | 2 | ... |

6. All doolies and dandies, in excess of above, will be maintained in Commissariat Transport charge.

7. An elephant is supposed to carry six men. A field ambulance (two-wheeled) cart, four men.

8. Military commanders will, as in the case of Transport, have supreme control of all ambulance which will be administered by the Transport branch of the Commissariat department.

9. Bearers required for cantonment hospitals, and any which it may be considered necessary to keep with regiments, will be provided from the bearer columns allotted to the Transport circles.

10. For ordinary parades, one or two field stretchers should accompany each regiment, two men from the regiment being told off to carry them as is done in Her Majesty's Army in England.

11. On Brigade Field days, doolies or dandies, equipped with bearers from the bearer column, to the required extent, will accompany the force under the orders of the general officers commanding and will be placed for the occasion under the orders of the senior medical officer on duty with the troops. Mounted corps will be allowed bearers for a dooly on all occasion of mounted parades as at present.

12. One extra bearer column has been allotted to this Presidency on the understanding that half of the men will be employed on punkah-pulling for six months, and that the saving thus effected will go towards defraying the total cost of the establishment. Punkah-pulling must therefore have the preference over all other duties on which bearers not engaged in hospitals, &c., are to be employed.

13. Sirdars, mates and bearers will receive uniform as transport followers do.

14. Bearers are to be employed on the following duties :—

For station hospitals ;
" native regimental hospitals ;
" conveying British sick from the regiment to the station hospital ;
" Commissariat store duties ;
" Commissariat working parties ;
" other suitable public duties.

15. The present allotment for station hospitals is to continue unchanged and is as follows :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Madras ... ... | ... 10 | Secunderabad, North, including Female General Hospital ... | ... 20 |
| Mount ... ... | ... 10 | | |
| Poonamallee ... | ... 5 | | |
| Bangalore, North | ... 15 | Secunderabad, South | ... 15 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bangalore, South, including Female Hospital | ... | ... | 25 |
| Wellington | ... | ... | 5 |
| Bellary ... | ... | ... | 15 |
| Cannanore | ... | ... | 10 |
| Calicut ... | ... | ... | 5 |
| Malliapuram | ... | ... | 5 |
| Secunderabad, Bolarum. | | | 10 |
| Kamptee | ... | ... | 10 |
| Seetabuldee | ... | ... | 5 |
| Rangoon | ... | ... | 15 |
| Thayetmyo | ... | ... | 10 |
| Toungoo... | ... | ... | 10 |
| Port Blair | ... | ... | 5 |

16. Each native regimental hospital will be allowed four bearers.

17. Whenever it is considered necessary, a set of bearers may be allowed to a British regiment to be at hand to convey any soldier to the station hospital. The allotment for this purpose will be that now in force at each station.

18. Hospital purveyors, not being allowed any special establishment for procuring supplies for hospitals, the bearers now detailed for these purposes, should, when available, be allowed, as heretofore.

19. A large saving is now annually effected by the employment of bearers in lieu of hired coolies in Commissariat stores. After all duties connected with hospitals, and troops have been duly provided for, Commissariat store work should have the preference over all other work. Bearers should be detailed for this purpose with the same regularity as for all other authorised duties.

20. Bearers may also be employed for cutting forage on Government grazing lands, to be subsequently brought in, and stacked for issue to transport cattle, or mounted corps.

21. Finally any bearers still remaining unemployed may be detailed by the General officer commanding for any duty not inconsistent with their calling.

22. The use of bearers as personal orderlies is prohibited. Bearers are not to be employed in any private capacity, and their loan to officers, and others, on pay or batta, is to be discontinued. But whilst every endeavour should be made profitably to employ the men of bearer columns, so that the work performed by them may indirectly reduce the large expense now incurred for these establishments, it must always be remembered that the primary object of the Transport officer, should be to ensure the thorough efficiency of the men, for this purpose, they should be regularly drilled, at least twice a week, for not less than an hour at a time; in carrying doolies, no men should be excused from these parades, except those on duty in hospitals, &c. These duties should be conducted in the presence

of the Transport officer, or sergeant deputed by him, and great care should be taken to see that the men are made thoroughly efficient.

23. The scale of ambulance carts is given in para. 3.

24. Ambulance carts will be equipped in time of peace with siege train, artillery or transport bullocks, or, if necessary, hired cattle. If in case of war additional cattle are required to equip ambulance carts, they will be purchased for the occasion.

25. Ambulance carts (as well as doolies and dandies) will be in charge of Transport or Commissariat officers. All necessary repairs to doolies, dandies, and all petty repairs to ambulance carts being made under their orders, but heavy repairs to ambulance carts will be done by the Ordnance department.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

To

## Officers commanding Batteries and Corps.

A pressing appeal has been received from the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, for aid to a Fund for assisting the wives and children of soldiers arriving in England from India, but more especially sick women and children, widows, orphans and motherless children.

The authorities at Netley state that, with all their efforts to raise money at home, they are quite unable to provide adequate means for the purpose.

This notice is circulated in the hope that those in India will contribute to the charity as one worthy of support by all.

Subscriptions may be paid to—

Honorary Secretary,
"Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley Fund."

At Bank of Bengal, Calcutta,
Hon. Sec. Lt.-Col. M. A. Lemesurier, King's Liverpool Regiment.

At Alliance Bank of Simla Ld., Simla,
Hon. Sec. Lt.-Col. M. S. Bell, V.C., Roy. Engineers.

At Alliance Bank of Simla Ld., Rawal Pindi,
Hon. Sec. Col. A. L. Walker, 2nd Wiltshire Regt.

At Bank of Madras, Madras.

A. D. ANDERSON, Major R.H.A.,
*Honorary Secretary, Bangalore.*

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund*, 19*th February*, 1885.

**No. 13.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations and additions are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Revised appendix No. 39 (S.G.O., No. 93 of 1884) insert in Column "Description of Forms" against No. 581 "Register of men who on discharge are specially recommended for employment as Peons, &c.," and affix the letter "P" in the 4th column headed "on payment."

Add new para. 2928 A.

Medical Committees should enter in the column "Remarks of the Medical Committee" against the name of each man, their opinion as to whether the man is physically fit to perform, after discharge or transfer to the pension establishment, the duties of a peon, gatekeeper, watchman, jail guard or warder, police reserve, telegraph or postal delivery peon, or any similar employment.

Para. 1316 as reconstructed by S.G.O., No. 95 of 1884, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Barrels.

1316. Powder barrels are to be opened, for the purpose of being filled or emptied, by the process known as unheading, and the following hints on coopering are introduced as likely to be useful :—

Powder barrels consist of three parts, viz :—

1. Staves.
2. Heads.
3. Hoops.

*1. Staves.*

The most protuberant part of the barrel is known as the "bilge," and the centre of the bilge is distinguished as the pitch.

Between the bilge and the end of the barrel is the "quarter."

The extreme end is known as the "chime."

To distinguish one end of the barrel from the other, that which is opened (when required) is known as the "top end," the other as the "back end." The top end may be known by having the staves bevelled off close to the chime to facilitate heading.

There are thus also the "top" and "back bilge," the "top" and "back quarter," the "top" and "back chime."

*2. Heads.*

The heads are known as the "top heads" and "back heads" respectively. When a head is in three parts, the "dowels" having been broken or pulled asunder, the two outside pieces are known as the "cants" or "outsides;" the other part is known as the "middle" piece.

*3. Hoops.*

All powder barrels have four copper hoops, the remaining hoops are of ash. These hoops are situated about the chime and round the bilge of the barrel, and are known as the "copper chime" and "bilge hoops."

*To unhead a barrel. First method.*

A barrel can be unheaded in two ways. The first and more common method is to place the barrel with the top end uppermost, and then to remove the top chime hoops and loosen the top quarter hoops. The left hand is then pressed upon the middle piece of the head, which is struck gently with the adze or mallet close to the chime on the side nearest the cooper, until it is started out of the groove and falls into the barrel.

*Second method or "boxing."*

The second method is called "boxing out" the head, and is adopted when the groove is deeper than usual, or when from other causes, such as the barrel being incorrectly made and having too sharp a curve, the head cannot be readily removed by the first method. The hoops are loosened and removed as before, and the left hand placed upon the head, and a few smart blows are struck with the mallet round the pitch of the barrel, by which means the staves are, as it were, sprung back, and the head being thus released, falls through.

*Heading a barrel. Head whole.*

To head a barrel.—The head, if whole, is placed with its bevelled edge (on the side away from the cooper) in the groove, the left hand is then placed upon it, and the head slightly struck, as much as possible in the direction *away* from the workman, with the adze or mallet; in this manner it is driven into the groove all round. The chime hoops are then replaced. If on heading a barrel the head should accidentally be driven a little below the groove, it can generally be jarred back into its place by laying the barrel on its side and tapping the top end of the staves.*

*Head in two pieces.*

When the head is in two pieces, the dowels (if still adhering) must be cut off. The larger piece is then placed with the whole of the left front in the groove to the left hand side, away from the workman. The small piece is then placed alongside the larger, its further edge also entering the groove; the left hand is then placed over the junction, and by means of a few gentle blows given with care and at the spots where they may seem to be most required, the head is driven into the groove.

*Head in three pieces.*

If the head is in three pieces, the dowels must be cut off and the pieces matched according to the lettering on the head. One of the "cants" or "outsides" is then placed as the larger piece in the last case, and supported by the left thumb, which is brought over the side. The middle piece is then placed against it, its further edge in the groove, and its straight edge pressing hard against the side of the "cant." The other cant is then placed in the groove. Proceed as when the head is in two pieces.

---

* *It is forbidden to use nails in re-heading a barrel; sometimes copper nails have been used, but these are objectionable even when the barrel is empty, as in unheading they are apt to get into the barrel and so find their way to the powder when the barrel is refilled.*

*Flagging.*

Sometimes when the barrel is headed, the head will be found to be a little out of round or injured at the edge, thus leaving an opening between the head and staves. It then becomes necessary to use the "flagging tool." One of its teeth is pressed against the inside of the stave where the opening appears, and the other tooth outside the stave to the right. By pressing against the handle and using it as a lever, the opening is widened, and a little "Dutch rush" or "flag" (if not procurable, paper or rag will serve) is placed inside the gap; the flagging tool is then removed, and the stave being released springs back into its place, pinching in the rush against the head.

To avoid using a knife (*which should never be allowed to enter a magazine*) the rush should be placed as much as possible flush with the top of the head of the barrel.

---

**No. 14.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 26th January*, 1885.

No. 6.

**Discharge.**—In all cases of men discharged to pension in India or the colonies, Army Form D 400, "Descriptive Return of Chelsea Pensioners," together with Army Form O 1770, "Transfer (No. 1) Report," should invariably be forwarded to the War Office, in accordance with War Office Army Circulars, clause 24 of 1883, and 208 of 1884.

---

No. 7.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Mily. Dept. No. 516 C., dated 5th December 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 435 A.—

435 A. The actual cost of the sea passage from India to Aden of each "approved" recruit, enlisted at Aden for the Aden troop, will be recovered by the commandant of that corps, from the State.

Mily. Dept. No. 1275 S-C., dated 10th November 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 438.—Expunge the last five lines and substitute the following:—

The responsibility of transferring married Hospital Assistants for duty to places on the Western coast, Sind and the Quetta district, and of permitting their families to accompany them, at the public expense, when the duty is of a permanent nature, is vested in the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, Bombay, who is to accord specific sanction, in each case, as it arises.

Mily. Dept. No. 612 C., dated 24th December 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Appendix 30, clause IV. After the word "second," in the first line add—"or third."

Clause V. Expunge the word "third" in the first line and substitute "fourth."

Expunge the words "or third" in the third line.

Clause VI. Add :—

(*c*) If there are only two classes of accommodation in a steamer, an officer of the second class is entitled to passage money by the higher, and an officer of the third class by the lower, of the two classes of accommodation.

If there are four classes of accommodation in a steamer, an officer of the second class is entitled to passage money by the second, and an officer of the third class, by the third of the four classes of accommodation.

---

No. 8.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Para. 197. Add as clause (*i*)—

Mily. Dept. No. 607 C., dated 24th December 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

The 2nd Assistant to the Agent Governor-General for Central India is empowered to issue railway warrants for Military escorts conducting prisoners from Indore to the Alipore Jail.

Para. 267 is reconstructed as follows :—

Mily. Dept. No. 594 C., dated 20th December 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

267. Soldiers' dogs, whether carried by ordinary or by troop extra trains, will be carried at the following rates :—

| | RS. | A. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| For any distance not exceeding 100 miles | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Above 100, and not exceeding 200 ,, | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Above 200, and not exceeding 400 ,, | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Above 400, and not exceeding 800 ,, | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| Above 800 miles ... ... ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |

The number of dogs is to be entered in Form A and railway warrants C and D, and their fare must be paid beforehand.

This rule does not include officers' dogs, on which full tariff rates will be charged.

Para. 325, page 77. Add to note * referring to officers' and sergeants' messes, "and may be sent by railway, at the public expense, when the heavy baggage of corps moving in relief by route march, is so despatched."

Mily. Dept. No. 581 C., dated 19th December 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Expunge paras. 437 and 438. See para. 520 A, India Army Regulations, Volume V, "Commissariat."

Mily. Dept. No. 820 D, dated 22nd December 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 476. Add "Solon" to the list of Bullock train offices, and expunge "Ludhiana," "Ferozepore" and "Lahore."

In the note* expunge "Wazirabad and Sialkote," also "Gwalior and Jhansi."

Add "Saharunpore to Rajpore and Saharunpore to Roorkee."

Para. 493. Add as a second clause :—Medical storekeepers are authorised to issue railway credit notes for stores requiring to be despatched from medical store depots.

Mily. Dept. No. 557 C., dated 15th December 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 665 A :—

665 A. The commandant of the Aden troop is authorised to recover from the State the actual cost of the railway journey to the port of embarkation in India, of each "approved" recruit, enlisted at Aden for that corps.

Mily. Dept. No. 516 C., dated 5th December 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Appendix XXII :—

Route 4. Expunge the words "thence by bullock train," and add "thence under district arrangements."

Route 6. After the word "train," add "or horse dâk during the hot season."

Mily. Dept. No. 578 C., dated 18th December 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Route 8. Expunge the words, "By rail to Bareilly, horse dâk to foot of the hills," and substitute "By rail to Katgodam at foot of the hills."

---

**No. 15.—Horses—Sanitary.**—The following to be added to para. 11 of S. G. O., No. 115 of 1883 :—

After the word "daily" in line 8, add :—

The buckets allowed by regulations to a regiment of British Cavalry or Battery of Horse or Field Artillery, should be utilized, as far as possible, for the purpose, and in the event of a

greater number being required during an outbreak, an emergent indent should be made on the nearest arsenal for the number actually necessary. When no longer required, the buckets so received should be thoroughly cleansed with sand and water thickly coated inside and out with lime wash, and, after inspection by a committee, returned to the arsenal, or if considered unfit for further service, handed over to the Commissariat for sale, or destroyed as the committee may consider most fitting.

---

**No. 16.—Appointments—Adjutants, Madras Army.**—In future no officer of a Madras Cavalry or Infantry regiment, who is not in possession of a Hythe Musketry certificate, will be confirmed in the appointment of regimental adjutant until he obtains a certificate of qualification from the Assistant or one of the Deputy Assistants Adjutant-General for Musktery of circles.

The examination will be entirely of a practical character, and will embrace a thorough knowledge of the firing exercises and musketry instruction for native troops in all branches.

When schools of musketry have been fully established in India, the qualification required will be a certificate obtained at one of the schools. S.G.O., No. 38 of 1878, is cancelled.

---

**No. 17.—Pensioners, Madras Army—Employment.**—The following amended order regarding the employment of pensioned and discharged soldiers of good character of the Native Army as peons, &c., in Government and Private offices, and in other suitable occupations is published in substitution of S.G.O., No. 102 of 1884.

I. When men are sent before a Medical Invaliding Committee, in addition to the remarks at present required by regulation the Committee should enter in the column "Remarks of the Medical Committee," against the name of each man, their opinion as to whether the man is physically fit to perform the duties of a peon, gatekeeper, watchman, jail guard or warder, police reserve, telegraph or postal delivery peon, or any similar employment.

II. In the case of men passing voluntarily to pension after 32 years' service, the Officer commanding will himself make the entry.

III. The Proceedings of the Medical Committee will be sent to the Officer commanding by the Staff Officer of the Adjutant-General's department in view to the Officer commanding enter-

ing the "Remarks of the Medical Committee" referred to in the register, attached (M. M. Form 581).

IV. The Officer commanding will then enter in the register, the names of all men wishing for employment; this register to be prepared in duplicate, by stations at which men desire employment; the names of such men as are willing to accept work anywhere will be entered in a separate register; the names of those willing to accept work at one or more stations to be entered in the register for each such station.

V. One copy of the register will be sent to the Superintendent of Pensions;

One to the officer charged with the payment of pensioners in the district in which the pensioner intends to reside.

VI. The last named officer will send to the Superintendent of Pensions, monthly, immediately after the disbursement of pensions.

(*a*) A roll showing casualties amongst the men registered.

(*b*) A roll of men that have obtained employment.

VII. The Heads of Government departments, of Mercantile Firms, etc., etc., will be communicated with in the first instance by the Adjutant-General and invited to apply to the officers named in clause V for the services of pensioners.

VIII. If applicants for the services of pensioners are residing at, or near, the same place as the man selected by the officer named in clause V, the man will be sent to the applicant for approval with an extract from the register giving all particulars regarding the man. In other cases a similar extract will be sent by post.

IX. Every pensioner entered in the register will be furnished before he leaves his regiment with a full extract therefrom as far as concerns himself in view to his trying to obtain employment for himself; he should be instructed to report to the officer paying him when he succeeds in obtaining a situation in view to the fact being noted in the register, and he should be required to deliver up the extract therefrom received before leaving his regiment.

X. The name of a man who has once found employment will not again be entered in the register unless he produces a certificate of good conduct while in his former situation.

XI. The officer referred to in clause V will not fail to report to the Superintendent of Pensions the case of any pensioner

who, while in a situation may be convicted of theft, or any other felonious or disgraceful act and who has thus become liable to forfeiture of pension in addition to such other punishment as the law may award.

XII. The ultimate success or failure of the whole scheme will depend on the character of the men who are supplied to employers. It is therefore most important that commanding officers should be careful not to send in the name of any man on whom they cannot thoroughly depend. On no account, should a willingness to accept employment, be considered sufficient ground for submitting a man's name. The fact that a man has but few entries in his Defaulter Sheet is not of itself sufficient to warrant his name being entered in the register; the commanding officer, before permitting a man's name to be placed thereon must, by careful and personal enquiry from the candidates wing commander, and the Native officers of his company, *thoroughly* satisfy himself that the man is steady, sober, trustworthy and intelligent.

A *strict* observance of these instructions is *essential* to the success and permanency of this scheme.

XIII. The Commander-in-Chief hopes that much benefit may accrue to the Madras Native Army from this project. Nothing is more calculated to encourage men to enter on a career, than the thought that they will not be forgotten as soon as they cease to be worth their pay and His Excellency therefore trusts that commanding officers will give their cordial support to the scheme.

**M. M. Form 581.**

*Register of Men, who on discharge from the Regiment, are desirous and are specially recommended by their Commanding Officer to have their names registered for employment, as Peons, Watchmen, Gatekeepers, &c., &c.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Pension No. (To be filled in by Officer in charge of Pensioners.) | |
| Rank and Name. | |
| Former Corps and regimental No. | |
| Caste. | |
| Years. / Months. — Age on 1st January 188 . | |
| Years. / Months. — Length of Service on 1st January 188 . | |
| Date of Discharge. | |
| Extract from Proceedings of Medical Committee, *i.e.*, "Remarks of the Medical Committee." | |
| Personal appearance and particular marks. | |
| War Service. | |
| Educational Qualifications. — Reading and writing. | |
| Arithmetic. | |
| Languages. | |
| Whether he understands English. | |
| Whether in possession of Certificates of Education, if so, what class. | |
| General intelligence apart from Education. | |
| Character and conduct during Service. | |
| What particular situation the man would be willing to accept, the one preferred being stated first. | |
| Where he wishes to be employed. | |
| Commanding Officers recommendation. | |
| Circle of Pension Paymaster in which the applicant receives his pension. | |
| Remarks. | |

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund*, 26*th February*, 1885.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 18.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Paras. 2098 to 2195 (as amended by S.G.O., No. 4 of 1878), expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Vol. VI, (Madras).

Section 10, Division VII, "Camp Equipage" expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume III. Equipment.

**No. 19.—Forms.**—The undermentioned forms published with S.G.O., No. 135 of 1881 and No. 89 of 1882, can be obtained gratis, on application, from the Superintendent, Government Press, Fort Saint George.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Return shewing the actual state of regiment / battery in horses. | M. M. Form 484 | On half sheet of foolscap paper. |
| Return of general staff officers and officers doing general duty serving in divisions, districts or forces. | M. M. Form 555 | On full sheet of foolscap paper. |

**No. 20.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th February*, 1885.

No. 10.

**Bands and Messes.**—G.O.,* 52 of 1884 is cancelled.

In continuation of G.O., 68† of 1883, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the cost of *all* mess guests and mess

*S.G.O., No. 48 of 1884, page 66. †S.G.O., No. 47 of 1883.

entertainments shall be charged to officers of British corps in proportion to the *pay* of their rank exclusive of allowances, as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, para. 300 C; and in * Bengal regiments according to the Staff Corps pay of rank in India, as laid down in para. 300 A, of the same Regulations.

---

No. 11.

**Officers.**—General officers commanding will be good enough to arrange that, when practicable, all officers of the British service under the rank of Major, who are proceeding on duty to England during the trooping season, and are fit to do duty with troops, should proceed to Deolalee and report themselves there ten days before the date fixed for the departure of the troop ship in which they are to proceed.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

* Madras.

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 5th March*, 1885.

**No. 21.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 1517, as reconstructed by S. G. O., 112 of 1883. Expunge the words from "*but*" in line 3 to end of paragraph.

**No. 22.—Clothing—Necessaries.**—Under instructions received from Government,* it is hereby notified that officers commanding British regiments, battalions and batteries in this Presidency are permitted to make their own arrangements for the supply of cotton drawers of local manufacture.

* Military Department No. 948 dated 23rd February 1885.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

*Erratum.*—In the 4th line of S. G. O., No. 13 of 1885 *for* 93, *read* 83.

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 12th March*, 1885.

**No. 23.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S. G. O., No. 83 of 1884), insert in column "Description of forms."

Against No. 484 "‡ Return showing the actual state of $\frac{\text{Regiment}}{\text{Battery}}$ in Horses."

Against No. 555 "‡ Return of General, Staff Officers, and officers doing general duty serving in divisions, districts or forces."

Against No. 746 "Transfer clothing Return," and below that "  " number $\frac{\text{"  "}}{\text{B.F. 43}}$ and affix the letter "G" to the above 3 forms in 3rd column headed "gratis."

Against No. 423. "Indent for bibles and prayer books Native Corps" and affix the letter "P" in 4th column headed "on payment."

Against No. 385, after "Annual requisition for bibles, &c.," add "British Corps and station hospitals."

Opposite to No. $\frac{\text{"468"}}{\text{B.F. 381}}$, expunge "G" in 3rd column headed "gratis" and insert "P" in 4th column headed "on payment."

---

**No. 24.—Forms.**—The undermentioned form published with G. O. C. C., No. 36 of 8th September 1847 can be obtained, on payment, from the Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Indent for bibles and prayer books Native Corps. | M. M. Form 423 | on half sheet of foolscap paper. |

**No. 25.**—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 16th February,* 1885.

No. 12.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations and additions are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Para 197. Add as clause (*j*)—

Mily. Dept. No. 69 C, dated 15th January 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

(*j*) The Resident at Nepal for men of his escort who may travel on duty.

Para. 433. Expunge the words "and medical officers above five years' service in medical charge" in the first and second lines, also the words "and surgeons" in the fifth line.

Mily. Dept. No. 83 C, dated 17th January 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

After "subalterns" in the last line, add "medical officers will be charged for messing according to their relative rank" (vide para. 431).

Para 514. Add as clause (*x*)—

(*x*) Officers of British regiments in India appointed to the Staff Corps on probation, when proceeding to join native regiments (see para. 530).

Mily. Dept. No. 121 C, dated 26th January 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 530. Add (see clause (*x*), para. 514.)

Mily. Dept. No. 121 C, dated 26th January 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 531. clause (*m*) is cancelled and the following substituted :—

(*m*). When rejoining his regiment, if in India, from a probationary appointment with a native regiment, or on failing to gain final admission to the Staff Corps (see clause (*k*) para 513).

Para. 540. After the word "the" in the heading, add "ordnance and ;" and for "department" read "departments." Similar alterations to be made in the third line of the preamble.

Mily. Dept. No. 86 C, dated 17th January 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Clause I. After the words "post of," add "Director General, Inspector General or."

Clause II. After the word "as" in the second line, add "Inspector General or."

Clause III. After the word "of" in the first line, add "Inspector General or."

Para. 589 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

589. First class mechanics, who are civilians and employed in the three Presidencies, are allowed free first class passes when proceeding on duty by rail, at the public expense, and a mileage allowance of 8 annas a mile when travelling by dâk, with a detention allowance of Rs.2-8-0 for every night's absence from home on duty.

Mily. Dept. No. 872, dated 31st May 1875, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 8 C, dated 5th January 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 107 C, dated 23rd January 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 685. Add "(see also para. 697)."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

---

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund*, 19*th March*, 1885.

**No. 26.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Paras. 112 to 120, 122 to 126 and 128 to 133, section 4, division 1, are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Para. 112. An officer serving in India will be eligible to become a probationer on the following conditions :—

I. He shall, at time of application, have completed one year's actual regimental duty whether in or out of India.

II. He shall, at date of appointment to a native regiment, have less than four years' service, and not exceed 25 years of age.

113. His application must be accompanied by certificates in the Forms A1 or A2 and C, by a declaration, in duplicate, in the Form D, and by the record of his service on M. M. Form 366.

114. An officer may be appointed to the Staff Corps of any presidency, without reference to the presidency in which his regiment may be serving.

115. The period of probation must be passed with native troops, and the date of joining a native corps shall be the date of appointment on probation.

116. An officer before final transfer to the Staff Corps must pass the professional examination in the subjects specified below—examination A, Part I, G.O.G. No. 223 of 1873. (See paras. 118 to 120.)

*(a)*. The evolutions of a regiment of cavalry or a battalion of infantry, (as the case may be,) as laid down in the regulations of those services, respectively, including skirmishing, duties as outposts, patrols, escorts, advanced and rear guards.

*(b)*. The charge of a troop or company, (as the case may be,) and detachment in every position in which it may be placed, musketry instructions, requisitions, returns, and correspondence.

*(c)*. The Native Articles of War, and the Military Regulations of the presidency, particularly all such as affect the conduct of native troops, their pay, pension, clothing, &c.

*(d)*. The system of regimental interior economy pursued in the native cavalry and infantry, and especially in the regiment to which the officer has been attached, including the mode of investigating and dealing with complaints, offences and petitions from the men, method of keeping rosters for furlough and guard, deductions from the men's pay, and system of accounts, together with the knowledge of every article of equipment, used by the men, their cost, and the mode of carrying them.

[In the case of probationers for the native cavalry, the examination will include the additional subjects under head *(e)*.]

*(e)*. System of purchase of horses and the districts whence they are usually obtained, their prevailing defects and good qualities, stable management, general knowledge of farriery, and the diseases and injuries to which horses are liable, with their treatment.

117. Should he not have passed the examination in the native languages by the lower standard before joining a native corps, he will be required to do so within 18 months of so joining, otherwise he will cease to be a probationer. (See para. 133.)

118. After the expiration of one year from the date of appointment on probation, the probationer, provided he has passed the higher standard examination in the native languages and the professional examination required under para. 116, may be admitted to the Staff Corps.

119. On the expiration of 18 months from date of appointment on probation, he will be admitted (see para. 133) to the Staff Corps, whether he has passed the above examinations or not, (*i.e.*, Higher Standard and the professional examinations) on production of certificates in the Forms B, C, and D—and subject to his passing the necessary examinations within the three years referred to in para. 120.

120. Should he not have passed the above examinations before admission to the Staff Corps, he will be allowed a further period of 18 months (or three years in all from date of appointment on probation) within which to pass (see para. 133). Should he not pass within this period, he will be removed from the service.

122. The names of probationers will be retained on the lists of their British regiments until admission to the Staff Corps.

123. During the period of probation, it will be open to the commanding officer of a native corps to represent to the Commander-in-Chief of the presidency, to which the probationer belongs, that he thinks the officer, either from temper or other cause, is unsuited for employment with native troops; in which

case the Commander-in-Chief in India, if satisfied with the reasons, will post the officer to his own regiment, should a battalion of it be serving in India, or, should such not be the case, to any battalion in India, pending orders from His Royal Highness the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief.

124. The same course will be followed in the case of an officer, who may not, at the expiration of 18 months' duty, be able to obtain the necessary certificates for admission to the Staff Corps, and in the case also of an officer, who has been permitted, under paragraph 125, to resign his probationary appointment.

125. No officer will, however, be allowed to resign his probation, except on sufficient grounds to be approved by the Commander-in-Chief in India, the Government of India, the Secretary of State for India in Council, and His Royal Highness the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief. An officer applying for permission to resign will be required to produce a declaration and a certificate in the Forms E and F, but he will continue to serve with his native regiment until his resignation is approved by the Secretary of State and His Royal Highness the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, his application being sent forward at once for the final orders of the Secretary of State for India.

126. A probationer obtaining leave out of India, either on private affairs, or for more than six months on medical certificate, will be held to have resigned his probationary appointment. A certificate in Form G is to be furnished by his commanding officer and appended to the application for leave.

126*(a)*. A probationer requiring sick leave out of India should not be granted leave for any specified period, but merely leave to proceed to England for the purpose of appearing before a medical board. On arrival in England the officer will be examined by a board and granted leave, or replaced at the disposal of His Royal Highness the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, according to the board's report.

128. When an officer is ultimately admitted to the Staff Corps, the date assigned to his admission shall be that of his first appointment on probation.

129. An officer shall not be eligible to hold any permanent or officiating appointment, regimental or other (except that of squadron or wing officer), until he shall have passed the higher standard examination in the native languages and the professional examination required under para. 116.

130. No extension of the prescribed period within which these examinations must be passed will be allowed, except on

account of illness or delay resulting from employment on field service, and only then with the special sanction of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

131. An officer removed from the service under para. 120, will receive a free passage to Europe and a gratuity of one year's English pay of his rank.

132. Under special circumstances, or in special cases, the Secretary of State for India in Council may deviate from any of the above regulations, which refer only to admission to the Staff Corps and to probation, and not to the conditions of service therein.

132*a*. Probationers need not provide themselves with the uniform of the corps to which they are attached, but may wear that of the British regiment to which they belong, until they are permanently appointed to a native regiment, after being finally admitted to the Staff Corps.

132*b*. Probationers, when admitted to the Staff Corps, remain attached to the regiments with which they passed their period of probation, until the occurrence of a suitable vacancy admits of their permanent grading in a regiment.

133. The officer, under whom the probationer is serving, will be held responsible that boards for the examination of the probationer are applied for in proper time to admit of the required examinations (paras. 117, 118, 120) being completed within the prescribed periods; reporting to the Adjutant-General the dates on which the applications above referred to have been submitted.

The commanding officer will also be held responsible that the application, for the admission to the Staff Corps of a probationer, is submitted immediately on the expiration of the 18 months referred to in para. 119.

---

CERTIFICATES AND DECLARATIONS.

*Commanding Officer's Certificate A 1.—For officers of two years' service and over.*

Certified that Lieutenant of the regiment, a candidate for the Staff Corps, has on this date completed years' service from the date of his first commission, of which years were (*or* the whole period of which was, *as the case may be*,) spent in India.

Lieutenant [* has passed an examination in the Native languages by the higher (*or* lower) standard, and] has attained such a knowledge of his drill and duty as an officer of

* To be inserted if the officer has so passed.

infantry (*or* cavalry, *or* artillery) in all its branches as to qualify him for the command of a company (*or* troop, *or* battery) in all situations. He also possesses a fair knowledge of the Army Act of 1881, of the Army (Annual) Act, and of the Queen's Regulations.

I further certify that, during the period Lieutenant has served with this regiment, he has been attentive to his duties, and that his conduct has been, in all respects, unexceptionable.

(Station and date.)

(Signature of the officer commanding the regiment.)

---

*Commanding Officer's Certificate A 2.—Alternative which may be used for appointment as Probationer of an Officer of short service, i.e., under two years' service.*

Certified that Lieutenant of the regiment, a candidate for the Staff Corps, has on this date completed years' service from the date of his first commission, of which years were (*or* the whole period was, *as the case may be,*) spent in India.

Lieutenant [* has passed an examination in the Native languages by the higher (*or* lower) standard] has passed his drills, and has performed, in a satisfactory manner, his duties as an officer of infantry (*or* cavalry, *or* artillery). He also possesses a fair knowledge of the Army Act of 1881, of the Army (Annual) Act, and of the Queen's Regulations.

I further certify that, during the period Lieutenant has served with this regiment, he has been attentive to his duties, and that his conduct has been, in all respects, unexceptionable.

(Station and date.)

(Signature of the officer commanding the regiment.)

---

B.

*Commanding Officer's Certificate.—For admission to the Staff Corps.*

Certified that Lieutenant of the regiment, a candidate for the Madras Staff Corps, has on this date completed years' service from the date of his first commission, of which years were (*or* the whole period of which was, *as the case may be,*) spent in India.

---

*To be inserted if the officer has so passed.

Lieutenant has passed an examination in the Native languages by the higher (*or* lower) standard, and has attained such a knowledge of his drill and duty as an officer of infantry (*or* cavalry) in all its branches as to qualify him for the command of a company (*or* troop) in all situations. He also possesses a fair knowledge of the Army Act of 1881, of the Army (Annual) Act, of the Native Articles of War, and of the Queen's Regulations, as well as of the Madras Army Regulations, besides having gained some general acquaintance with the organization and nature of all branches of the Army serving in Madras.

I further certify that, during the period Lieutenant has served with his regiment, he has been attentive to his duties, and that his conduct has been, in all respects, unexceptionable.

(Sation and date.)

(Signature of the officer commanding the regiment.)

---

C.

*Medical Officers' Certificate.*

I certify that to the best of my belief, Lieutenant is in good bodily health, and apparently well capable of undergoing the vicissitudes of service in India.

(Station and date.)

(Signature of the medical officer of the regiment.)

---

D.

*Declaration of Candidate.*

I hereby declare, upon my honour as an officer and a gentleman, that I have not, nor to the best of my belief has any person on my behalf, or in my interest, directly or indirectly, received, or agreed to receive any sum of money, valuable security, or other thing in respect of my appointment to the Indian Staff Corps; and I promise, honourably and unreservedly, that I will not receive the same, or in any manner recognize or benefit by its receipt, hereafter.

(Signature of candidate.)

[The above declaration must be drawn up in the officer's own handwriting, and must be read over in the presence of the officer commanding the regiment, who will attach his certificate as witness to the declaration in the following manner:—]

Read over in my presence, and signed before me, this day of 18 .

(Signature of commanding officer.)

[The declaration must also be subscribed by a second witness, who may be either an officer of standing in the service, or a civilian, being a householder.]

When an officer is on leave of absence or away from his regiment, the declaration may be made before any General or other officer not under the rank of Field officer in command of a district, garrison, or body of troops, or on the general staff of the army.

When an officer is travelling beyond Indian limits, the declaration may be made before any accessible Civil or Military officer, an explanation of the circumstances being furnished.

When an officer through illness is unable to travel to a Military station, the declaration may be made before a Justice of the Peace, but must be accompanied by a medical certificate of the officer's inability to travel.

It is incumbent on every officer to prepare his declaration in conformity with these Regulations, as delay will occur in giving effect to his application if these rules are not adhered to in each particular.

---

E.

*Declaration of Candidate.—For resignation of probationary appointment.*

I hereby solemnly declare, on my honour as an officer and a gentleman, that my resignation of my probationary appointment for the Staff Corps does not originate in any cause affecting my honour, or my character, or professional efficiency.

(Station and date.)

(Signature of probationer.)

---

F.

*Commanding Officer's Certificate.—For resignation of probationary appointment.*

I hereby certify that the resignation by Lieutenant of his probationary appointment in the regiment under my command does not originate in any cause affecting his honour, or his fitness to continue in Her Majesty's service.

(Station and date.)

(Signature of commanding officer.)

G.

*Commanding Officer's Certificate.—Probationer proceeding on leave and thereby vacating his probationary appointment, (para. 126.)*

"I hereby certify that, during the period Lieutenant has served with the regiment under my command as a probationer for the Staff Corps, he has been attentive to his duties and has performed them to my satisfaction, and that his conduct has been, in all respects, unexceptionable."

In cases where commanding officers are unable to furnish the above certificate, the circumstances shall be fully reported.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

*Erratum.*—In S.G.O. No. 84 of 1884, line 25, *for* "para. 1864" *read* "para. 1854."

Paragraph 1865 as reconstructed by S.G.O. No. 14 of 1883 and numbered 1864 in S.G.O. No. 32 of 1883 will stand.

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 26th March*, 1885.

**No. 27.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Paras. 997, 1006 and 1010 to 1015 are expunged.

**No. 28.—Attestation—Tent Lascars.**—With reference to G.O.G. No. 173 of 1884, clause III, commanding officers are reminded that men enlisted to fill vacancies in the establishment of Tent Lascars should be attested according to the form laid down in G.O.G. No. 362 of the 2nd November 1869.

**No. 29.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—A reprint of the Madras Army Dress Regulations, with the latest corrections including active service dress, is issued with Standing Orders of this date.

**No. 30.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 3rd March*, 1885.

No. 14.

**Correspondence.**—The Commander-in-Chief has had under consideration the pattern of "Manifold Writer," which would be most useful to a staff officer on field service, for the issue of brigade or division orders, or other work, in which several copies of the same document are required.

His Excellency has approved the "Trypograph" as the pattern most suitable for the conditions of military business in the field. The "Trypograph" can be obtained at Messrs. Newman's, Calcutta, for Rs. 40 ; or at the Army and Navy Stores, London, for £1 15*s.* 6*d.*, say, Rs.22-2-0, exclusive of carriage out. Staff officers, under orders for field service, are recommended to provide themselves with a "Trypograph."

No. 16.

(Quarter Master General.)

Mily. Dept. No. 198 C, dated 7th February, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Para. 120. Expunge. See para. 1177, Ind. Army Regns., vol. V.
" 119. Expunge " 905 " " "
" 121. Expunge " 1177 " " "
" 121, cl. (*a*). Expunge " 1183 " " "
" " " (*b*) " " 1180 " " "
" " " (*c*) " " 1179 " " "
" " " (*f*) " See India Army Regulations, vol. V.
" " " (*g*) " See para. 1010 " " "
" " " (*h*) " See India Army Regulations, vol. V.
" 125. Expunge. See para. 1177 " " "
" 126 " See paras. 1133 & 1168 " "
" 127 " See para. 1170 " "
" 129 " See paras. 1133 & 1168 " "
" 157-8 " See para. 904 " "
" 159 " " 906 " "
" 160 " " 905 " "
" 584 " See appendix X and scales attached " "
" 585 " See appendix XXXIII " "
" 587-8 " " X, clause (*a*) " "
" 589-90 " " X, clause (*b*) " "
" 592-95 " " X, clause (*c*) " "
" 596 " " X, clause (*d*) " "
" 597-98 " " X, clause (*e*) " "
" 599 " See cls. *a* & *e*, para. 486 " "
" 600-1 " See app. X, clause (*g*) " "
" 602-3 " See para. 488 " "
" 604 " See app. X, clause (*f*) " "
" 607 " " XIII " "
" 608-11 " " XII " "
" 613 " See para. 510 " "
" 614 " " 511, clause (*d*) " "
" 615 " " 518 " "
" 616-17 " " 515 " "
" 618 " " 902 " "
" 620 " See appendix 16*a* " "
" 621 " " 38, supplement Commissariat Transport, India Army Regulations, vol. V.
" 625. Expunge. See para. 900, Ind. Army Regns., vol. V.
" 626 " See Supplement Comst. Transport vol. V.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Appendix I, Clause V. | Expunge. | See para. 1171, India Army Regulations, vol. V. |
| Appendix I, Clause II. | Expunge. | See paras. 1177 and 1183, India Army Regulations, vol. V. |
| Appendix I, Clause III. | Expunge. | See paras. 1177 and 1183, India Army Regulations, vol. V. |
| Appendix I, Clause XIV. | Expunge. | See appendix X, clause (*a*), India Army Regulations, vol. V. |
| Appendix I, Clause XV. | Expunge. | See para. 488, India Army Regulations, vol. V. |

No. 17.

**Officers—Promotion—Staff Corps.**—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, it is notified that G.O. 66* of 1883 is applicable to officers of Royal Artillery who will not be recommended for promotion to Captain in their regiment, while serving as probationers for the Indian Staff Corps.

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 5th March*, 1885.

No. 20.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Para. 49. Expunge the words "company's steamer to Plymouth," and after the words "Peninsular and Oriental," add "or British India Steam Navigation Company's steamer to England."

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 50. Expunge the words "Peninsular and Oriental Company's charge to Plymouth" and substitute "British India Company's rates." (See para. 278.)

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 295 C, dated 25th February, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

After "case" in the 7th line, expunge the words "he is not of necessity bound to proceed by a Peninsular and Oriental Company's steamer, or to Plymouth, but."

Para. 209. After the word "Oriental" in the 4th line, add "and British India."

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

*S.G.O. No. 42 of 1883.

Para. 216, clause (*f*). After the word "troopship" in the last line, add "or when no troopship has been detailed to sail within 30 days of the date on which he ceases to belong to the Indian establishment."

Mily. Dept. No. 119 C, dated 24th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 218. After the word "troopship" in the 7th line, add "or when no troopship has been detailed to sail within 30 days of the date on which he ceases to belong to the Indian establishment."

Mily. Dept. No. 119 C, dated 24th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 218. Add as clauses *A* and *B*—

*A*. Passage will be provided in the vessels of the Peninsular and Oriental, and British India Companies, by the General officer commanding at the port of embarkation, who will decide by what line each passage shall be granted. He will be guided in his decision by a consideration of State economy and the needs of each case. Usually officers will be sent by the line which is most economical to the Government of India, both as regards rate of passage money and date of sailing (*vide* India Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I, para. 997).

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 459 C, dated 17th November, 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

If doubtful regarding the line to be adopted, he will consult the Military Accounts department at the port.

Officers specially ordered to leave India without delay by a medical board, or other competent authority, will be detained as short a time as possible at the port of embarkation.

*B*. Officers ordered to leave India, when the trooping season is over, will remain at their stations till they receive orders to proceed to the port of embarkation from the General officer commanding the division or district, who will arrange for their sea passage with the General officer commanding at port of embarkation, and issue all necessary orders for movement to the officers concerned. Officers specially ordered to leave India without delay by a medical board, or other competent authority, should proceed to the port of embarkation, forthwith. The circumstances of their case will be reported by telegram to the General officer commanding at the port of embarkation, in order that arrangements for their sea passage may be made as soon as practicable.

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 219. After "rates" in sixth line, add "(see para. 278)."

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 268. After the words "according to," add "contract rates, *vide* para. 278."

Expunge the words "the rates laid down for the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company."

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause, 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 295 C, dated 25th February, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 278. Expunge the word "these" in the first line, and substitute "any."

Expunge the words "Peninsular and Oriental" and substitute "British India."

Expunge the rates given on the margin and substitute the following:—

From

| | | Ordinary—1st Class. |
|---|---|---|
| Calcutta to London | | £ s. d. |
| Madras | ,, | 52 10 0 |
| Bombay | ,, | |
| Karachi | ,, | |

Less messing at 2 shillings a day for 29 days.

For a General officer entitled to reserved accommodation, £78. 15*s.* 0*d.* less messing at 5*s.* 6*d.* a day for 29 days, provided he has paid for reserved accommodation; or £52. 10*s.*, less messing at 2 shillings a day, provided he has paid for ordinary first class accommodation only.

The number of days messing to be deducted will be the same from Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, or any other port in India.

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 305. Expunge the words "Peninsular and Oriental" and substitute "British India."

At end of the para. add "(*vide* para. 278.)"

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 318. "To Europe." Expunge the words "up to Peninsular and Oriental" and substitute "at British India."

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 326. For "Peninsular and Oriental," substitute "British India."

Para. 327. Expunge the words "Peninsular and Oriental" and substitute "British India."

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Expunge the words "from the port of embarkation to Plymouth."

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 328. Expunge the word "Plymouth" in the second line and substitute "London at British India Company's rate."

India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 49.
Mily. Dept. No. 62 C, dated 14th January, 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 555. Expunge the words "Peninsular and Oriental" in the third line and substitute "British India."

Para. 612. To be expunged, see India Army Circulars of 1884, clause 40.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 2nd April*, 1885.

**No. 31.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 5, para. 30 *(a)*. Officers of the army, specially appointed as commandants, or paid adjutants of volunteer corps, will also be annually reported on. Those of the British service on Army Form B. 194 (in triplicate), and those of the Indian service on M. M. Form 410.

These reports will accompany the annual inspection reports on the corps to which the officers are attached.

Section 6 (as amended by S.G.O. 34 of 1883) :—

Expunge paras. 360 to 364 and appendices (I to XVIII) para. 398, and add the following as para. 360 :—

360. The rules, for the professional examination of officers of the British army, are laid down in the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883."

Re-number present para. 365 as para. 361.

Expunge paras. 366 and 367.

Re-number present para. 368 as para. 362 and in line 3, for "para. 369" substitute—"section IV, para. 52, Queen's Regulations," and erase from the words "these boards," in line 8, to "may be necessary" in line 13.

Expunge paras. 369 and 370.

Re-number present para. 371 as para. 363; para. 372 as para. 364; para. 373 as para. 365 and para. 374 as para. 366; substituting for "para. 369" in last line the words "section IV, para. 52, Queen's Regulations."

Re-number present para. 375 as para. 367; 376 as para. 368, adding the following clause—"special certificates are not issued in India," and para. 377 as para. 369.

Expunge paras. 378 to 381.

Re-number para. 382 as para. 370.

Expunge para. 383.

Re-number para. 384 as para. 371.

Expunge para. 385, except the last clause, which is to be numbered as para. 372.

Re-number para. 386 as para. 373 and the remaining paras. up to para. 397 of the section as paras. 374, 375, 376, etcetera.

Section 7, para. 821. After the word "chief," in the 6th line, add :—

Who will decide whether soldiers' sons of 16 years of age and upwards should be allowed to remain in India on the departure of their father.

Section 9, para. 26, is reconstructed :—

Horses cast by the Annual Committee will be retained until remounts to replace them are received. No distinction is to be made between cast and other horses in regard to care and treatment. Any such considered by the Committee altogether useless and unserviceable, and not worth their keep, are to be disposed of at once by the Commissariat officer, under orders from the officer commanding the station. The Committee are empowered to destroy, at once, any animal that has been cast and which may be considered incurably lame, or too old and worn out, or diseased to sell.

Para. 25 is reconstructed :—

Cast horses are not to be branded until instructions to that effect have been received from General officers commanding. They will then be branded on the near side under the saddle with the letter R, in the presence of the officer commanding the regiment or battery, after which they are to be made over to the Commissariat officer for disposal, on receipt of the remounts to replace them.

Horses cast are to be shown in the return of actual states as "cast horses doing duty" till disposed of.

---

**No. 32.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Dress Regulations :—

Section IV, page 33, *dele* from "Serge patrol, &c.," in line 3, to "pocket" in line 11, and substitute the following :—

"Serge, patrol—to be worn at stables, orderly room, and on all orders of parade when the men turn out in serge."

Fine blue serge; welted seams; stand up collar, square in front, fastened with one hook and eye, a grenade, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, in gold embroidery, at each end; shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, fastened at the top with a small black netted button, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter, badges of rank embroidered in gold; five gilt ball-buttons down the front; a slit on each side; sleeves ornamented with flat plait, forming crow's feet, 6 inches from bottom of the cuffs; two inside breast-pockets, and watch-pocket.

---

**No. 33.—Medical.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI (Madras):—

SECTION III.

Paragraph 41 is expunged.

Paragraph 55 is reconstructed as follows:—

55. "They will visit the hospitals at their respective head quarters' stations once a week, and will make a thorough inspection of all hospitals in their divisions or districts once a year, and ascertain whether they are conducted in conformity with existing regulations, and that everything necessary for the care and treatment of the sick is supplied."

Paragraph 64.—Add the following books:—

Army Regulations, India, Volume V, (Commissariat) British Troops only.

Transport Regulations, Part II, British Troops only.

Paragraph 85, clause *(a)*.—Expunge the words "or subordinate" in first line.

Add the following as paragraph 85, clause *(e)*:—

Sick reports of warrant medical officers in subordinate charge of station hospitals, and of staff military appointments.

SECTION IV.

Paragraph 103 is reconstructed as follows:—

103. Leave out of India of any description (except privilege leave) beyond one continuous period of six months or less, granted during a tour of foreign service in India will not be reckoned towards completion of that tour. Medical officers, obtaining further leave during any one tour, will consequently be required to prolong their service in India to a corresponding extent.

Paragraph 107.—For the words "in this country" in the last line, substitute the words "at home."

The following paragraphs to be added :—

163*a*. In the event of there being a change of medical officers in charge during any portion of the period for which the report is due, the relieved medical officer will place on record (confidentially) such information relative to the conduct and qualifications of the several medical subordinates attached to the hospital, as will enable his successor to complete the annual confidential report for the period under review. The relieving medical officer in his report to the Deputy Surgeon-General of his having assumed charge, will state that he has received the above confidential report on all the medical subordinates.

163*b*. On the transfer of a medical subordinate, a confidential report will be forwarded, by his present superior, through the Deputy Surgeon-General, for the information and guidance of the medical officer under whom the medical subordinate is going to serve.

163*c*. The annual confidential report should contain a concise statement of the periods, the names of the medical officers under whom, and the stations where, the subordinate has served.

Paragraph 164.—Expunge the word "sickness" in 2nd line.

Paragraph 181 to be expunged.

Add the following to paragraph 187 :—

In native corps the commanding officer will report to the staff officer of the station the fact of a British officer being placed on, or taken off, the sick list.

Paragraph 193. After the word "chaplains" in first line, insert the words "pensioned warrant officers holding honorary commissions" and after the words "medical attendance" in fifth line, insert the words "at their own quarters."

SECTION VI.

Add as paragraph 442 A.

Whenever a hospital attendant commits any offence or offences described in the 59th, 60th, 61st, 64th or 65th Indian Articles of War, he is to be immediately delivered to the Civil authorities for trial and punishment.

Paragraph 462.—For the words "a certified extract from the hospital defaulter book, Army Hospital Corps Form 3" in sixth and seventh lines, substitute, "a copy of the hospital defaulter sheet, Army Hospital Corps Form 3."

Add as paragraph 489 A.

The amount of pay due to a hospital attendant, who dies while on leave, should be drawn by the medical officer in charge

of the hospital in which his name is borne and paid to his estate.

Add as paragraph 503 A.

Medical officers in charge are responsible that attendants provide themselves with the authorized corps necessaries, and are empowered, when hospital attendants fail to provide themselves with these articles, to procure the same at the cheapest rate possible, the cost being recovered from the individuals, by the deduction of sums not exceeding eight annas monthly. A second article is not to be provided until the first has been paid for.

Add as paragraph 512 A.

Hospital attendants, failing to rejoin their appointments on the expiration of the leave granted them, are liable to such punishment as the circumstances of each case may render necessary, in addition to forfeiture of pay for the period of their unauthorised absence. When, however, it appears that they have been detained by any unavoidable cause, application may be made to the Deputy Surgeon General, for such extension of leave as may be deemed reasonable.

Paragraph 522.—In the eleventh line, for A.H.C.B. 4, read A.H.C.F. 3.

Add as paragraph 525 A.

An order book, for the notification of all transfers of hospital attendants, will be kept by Deputy Surgeons General, extracts from which will be forwarded to medical officers concerned.

Paragraph 526.—For the words "Extract from the hospital defaulter book, Army Hospital Corps Form 3" in last line substitute the words "hospital defaulter sheet A.H.C.F. 3."

SECTION VIII.

Paragraph 626.—For the words "petty works" in third line, substitute "repairs."

Paragraph 627.—For the words "urgent works" in second line, substitute the words "urgent repairs."

Paragraph 628.—For the words "work which is" in first line, substitute the words "repairs which are."

Add as paragraph 634 A :—

Galvanised iron tanks and buckets will be provided by the Public Works department for all hospital buildings having thatched or wooden roofs at the rate of one tank and four buckets per room of 16 patients. The tanks will be of sufficient capacity to fill the buckets connected with it about ten times.

Add as paragraph 634 B.

Where galvanised iron tanks and buckets are provided, the tanks for rooms on the ground floor will be placed outside the building in a convenient and readily accessible position: those for rooms in the upper floor of hospitals of more than one storey in height will be placed in the verandahs of the rooms to which they belong. The buckets will, in all cases, be suspended on hooks in the verandahs.

SECTION IX.

Paragraph 876.—For "1 P.M.," in 4th line, substitute "2 P.M.," and for "5 P.M.," in fifth line, substitute "6-30 P.M."

SECTION X.

Paragraph 883 is reconstructed as follows:—

883.—When a soldier-writer is not available, a certificate to that effect will be furnished to the medical officer in charge by the staff officer of the station, and a civilian may be appointed on a salary of Rs.35 per mensem. Once appointed, he will not be liable to removal, except for misconduct or inefficiency, for one year from date of appointment; but he is liable to removal at any period after completing one year's service, if a qualified soldier-clerk should be available.

Paragraph 884 is reconstructed as follows:—

884.—Civilian writers, who were entertained in hospitals of British troops prior to the introduction of the station hospital system, will be allowed, during good behaviour, to retain their appointments until they are discharged or pensioned.

Add as paragraph 906 A:—

The ruling contained in paragraph [884 A is applicable to women sweepers permanently attached.

SECTION XI.

Paragraph 936.—Omit the words "submission to the Surgeon General if necessary" in fifth line.

Paragraph 937.—After the word "regulation" in second line, insert "Requisitions for such articles ordinarily require sanction of Government," and expunge the last sentence.

Add as paragraph 944 A.

Articles of administrative surgical equipment, as those marginally quoted, issued to troops moving from one station to another, should, if serviceable, be returned to the division or district, from which they are received. If the

Field Medical Companions.
" Panniers.
" Haversacks.
Railway Medical Companion.

articles are damaged, they should be sent to the medical store depôt for repair.

Paragraph 964.—After the word "stores" in first line, insert the words "not duly provided for, or in excess of regulations."

Paragraph 968.—Expunge the words "Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, Madras," in sixth and seventh lines, and substitute "Deputy Surgeons General of divisions and districts."

Paragraph 980.—Expunge the words "Surgeon General" in second line, and substitute "Deputy Surgeon General of the district or division."

Paragraph 1002.—Expunge the item "Stationery."

Add as paragraph 1006 A.

Mattress-cases, pillow-cases, and towels, authorised for hospitals of native troops and followers, will be washed under regimental arrangement, and the cost recovered on contingent bills from the Military Accounts department.

Para. 1013.—Cancel two last clauses, beginning with the words "Coir mattresses, &c."

Paragraph 1035.—Expunge the item "C. Stationery."

SECTION XIII.

Paragraph 1101 is expunged.

SECTION XIV.

Paragraph 1158 is expunged.

SECTION XV.

Paragraph 1194.—Add the following :—

The arrangement for the president, to visit the several stations for the completion of the board at each place, will be made by the General officer commanding in concert with the Deputy Surgeon General.

Add as paragraph 1199 A, under chapter III, Insanes, the following :—

All commissioned, warrant and non-commissioned officers and soldiers, considered to be of unsound mind, will be reported by the Administrative Medical officer to the Surgeon General, who will, if he concurs in the view taken of the case, issue instructions for the person to be brought before a special medical board. Under ordinary circumstances, an officer or soldier, suspected of being insane, will remain under observation and treatment for at least one month. If after such period of

observation and treatment, the patient should not recover, or if, in consequence of exceptional circumstances which do not admit of delay, it is considered desirable that the case should be immediately disposed of, application will be made to the Surgeon General, for permission to bring the patient before a special board, accompanied by the documents referred to in paragraph 1200 or paragraph 1204, as the case may be.

Paragraph 1200 is reconstructed as follows:—

1200.—Applications for special medical boards on insane officers, will be accompanied by a statement of case on M. H. F. 50 and 66.

SECTION XVI.

Paragraphs 1278, 1279 and 1280 are expunged, being included in the Transport Regulations.

Add as paragraph 1290 A.

1290 A.—The authorized establishment of hospital attendants for rest camps non-dieted hospitals, viz., 1 ward servant, 1 cook and 1 sweeper, will be furnished by the detachment of the army hospital native corps of the division or district in which the rest camp is situated. The hospital attendants may be of any grade—1st, 2nd or 3rd—and while so employed will not be entitled to batta. Their pay will be drawn in the pay abstract of the hospital from which they are detached.

SECTION XVII.

Paragraph 1362 is reconstructed as follows:—

The principal medical officer will, in all cases, act as principal sanitary officer also. He may, when necessary, be assisted by a medical officer to whom the details of sanitary work might be entrusted; but this officer will not be styled sanitary officer and should not, in any way, be independent of the principal medical officer.

Paragraph 1363.—For the words "The sanitary officer" the first line, substitute the words "The principal medical officer or his assistant."

SECTION XVIII.

Add as paragraph 1465 A.

1465 A. The strength of, and sickness amongst, warrant officers not holding honorary commissions and of non-commissioned officers and men of the several departments, of the Indian Army* (the subordinate medical department excepted), their wives and children, will, in future, be incorporated in the station hospital

*Ordnance. | Commissariat.
Transport. | Public Works.
Miscellaneous. | Staff.

weekly, and annual sick returns, along with the particulars relating to regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and men. The information required to complete the station hospital statistics in this respect will be communicated by the medical attendant of the departmental warrant or non-commissioned officer to the medical officer in charge of the station hospital in a medical certificate (M. H. B. 3), which should be furnished immediately on a man being placed on, and taken off, the sick list.

Paragraph 1493. Add the following:—

They will, moreover, take such steps as will ensure in necessary information being recorded in the orderly room, in view to the return in question being submitted in as complete a form as possible.

Add as paragraph 1503 A.

1503 A. In the remarks on page 4 of the weekly sick returns, medical officers will note the instances in which the average number of nights in bed has fallen during the week below the number given in regulations, and to state whether the fact has been brought to the notice of the officer commanding the corps.

Add as paragraphs 1503 B to 1503 E.

*Native Troops.*

1503 B. The statistics of men at out lying stations, whose sick are treated at head-quarters should be included in the headquarters' return, the strength being shown separately immediately below that of head-quarters in table I, page 1.

1503 C. In the case of small parties employed at distances on recruiting duty, escort duty, &c., for whom separate returns cannot be furnished, their strength should be given in the aggregate as "on command" and shown in the head-quarters' return in the second half of the statement at head of table 1, page 1, a note being added to the effect that separate returns cannot be furnished.

1503 D. Separate returns should be furnished for all detachments in charge of a medical officer or of a medical subordinate.

1503 E. In table VII for men of other corps, the sickness &c., of men belonging to the *Native Army* only are to be shown, and a remark to the effect made against each new admission, as to whether the man is on furlough, leave or duty; information regarding the cases here returned should be communicated to the headquarters of the corps to which the men in question belong, by means of the medical certificate M.H. Book No. 3.

Paragraph 1506. Expunge the last sentence; and after the word "Station" in fifth line, insert the words "provided the

journey exceeds one day and the strength of the troops exceeds 30 men."

Add as paragraphs 1522 A and 1522 B.

*Camp of Exercise Returns.*

1522 A. When troops are assembled for peace manœuvres, the sickness amongst the force will be accounted for as follows :—

I. British troops. In station hospital weekly and annual returns.

II. Native troops. In the weekly return of the hospital in which the men may have been treated (table VII) and in the regimental annual returns.

1522. B. At the close of the operations, the Deputy Surgeon General will furnish the Surgeon General with special returns, separately for British and for Native troops on Military Hospital Form 44, showing, collectively, the sickness amongst the troops forming the camp of exercise ; and will be furnished by medical officers in charge with such returns as the Deputy Surgeon General may require for this purpose.

APPENDICES.

Appendix VIII, pages 222 and 223. For the foot-note substitute the following :—

NOTE.—In all diets containing meat, the quantities stated are meant to be exclusive of bone ; when bone is taken with the meat, one fourth more in weight will be allowed.

The meat in the full and half diets and the chicken in the chicken diet may be curried at the discretion of the medical officer. In such cases rice 4 oz., ghee 1 oz. and curry stuff 1 oz. will be allowed ; and the onions, barley and flour excluded. The number of diets curried during the month should be shown in a note at the foot of "Monthly diet return, British troops."

Coffee may be substituted for tea in any diet in the proportion of $1\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of coffee to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of tea.

Appendix XIV, page 253.—After the item "boxes, dry stores," add the following :—

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boxes, zinc-lined, with lock and key ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | For storage of air beds and cushions. |
| Boxes, zinc-lined, with lock and key ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | For storage of drainage tubing. |

Page 258.—After the item "Stools, lamp," add the following:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stools 2 feet high. | 1 per private ablution room. | ... | ... |

Appendix XXXVII, page 376.—Expunge Bengal Form 166A, compensation for dearness of provisions being drawn on Bengal Form 161.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 9th April*, 1885.

**No. 34.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following addition is made to the Madras Army Dress Regulations :—

On page 58, add—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| "1st Regiment Madras Infantry (Pioneers). | Crossed pick and shovel. | On the collar by British officers. In serge clothing, behind the badges of rank by native officers, and on the shoulder strap, above the numerals, by non-commissioned officers, rank and file. In Khaki on the collar by all ranks." |

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund*, 16*th April*, 1885.

**No. 35.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S.G.O. No. 83 of 1884).

Insert in column "Description of Forms"

Against No. 491. "Certificate of Articles of clothing and Great Coats lost or damaged," and below that No. " " B.F. 12.

Against No. 492. "Statement upon audit of the annual clothing account," and below that No. " " B.F. 731C.

Against No. 493. "Valuation Statement of Stores," and below that No. " " B.F. 740.

Against No. 494. "Annual Requisition for Regimental Clothing Battery Royal Artillery," and below that No. " " B.F. 741,

and affix the letter "G" to the above four forms in 3rd column headed "Gratis."

Para. 1997. Lines 4 and 5. *For*
"Part III, paragraphs 41 to 72, inclusive Section 8, Queen's Regulations,"
*read*
"Part III, paragraphs 42 to 91 inclusive, Section VIII, Queen's Regulations,"

Add para. 1997 A.

Inspection of Animals.

Previous to proceeding on field service, whether beyond sea or otherwise, all animals of Artillery, European and Native Cavalry, Transport and Commissariat, are to be carefully inspected by a veterinary surgeon before leaving their station, to see that they are free from infectious or contagious diseases.

Care should be taken to thoroughly enquire into the medical history of the animals, especially with regard to the absence of exposure to contagion for a reasonable time, usually three months before. Officers commanding, and veterinary surgeons in charge, should be prepared to give all available information on this, and other points that may prove useful in arriving at a decision.

A second inspection will invariably be made at the port of embarkation, or on taking the field, if any considerable time has elapsed since leaving the station. Very old horses or those possessing delicate constitutions should not be embarked.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 36.—Buildings.**—Under the orders of Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the following be published in substitution of S.G.O. No. 62 of 1873:—

When private buildings are required for the accommodation of warrant or non-commissioned officers (Departmental, Staff or Regimental) or rank and file, officers of departments, and those in command, will forward applications for the same (accompanied by certificates that no public quarters are available) through the local military authorities to the local Public Works officer, who will provide the necessary accommodation: the Commander-in-Chief's sanction, hitherto obtained in such cases, will no longer be necessary.

II. The Submission periodically to the Quarter Master General of the Return, mentioned in Rule V of S.G.O. No. 62 of 1873, should accordingly be discontinued.

---

**No. 37.—Discharges.**—The following amendment is made in the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India":—

Para. 8, page 7, to be re-constructed as follows:—

8. All insane soldiers requiring passage to England, and who are allotted to particular troopships in the annual embarkation programme, prepared by the Quartermaster General, will be sent, under local arrangements for their care and attendance, with the time-expired men or invalids from their stations to Colaba, timely notice of the intended despatch being given. In the case of harmless insanes retained at their stations for *direct* embarkation on board troopships at Bombay without previous admission into the Colaba Lunatic Asylum, General Officers commanding divisions and districts will make such arrangements, in communication with the General Officer commanding the Bombay district as will ensure the punctual arrival of the insane

soldiers in question in Bombay *on the morning previous to departure of the troopship in which they are to embark;* the necessary documents being previously disposed of in the manner directed in the following instructions for the disposal of documents of insanes generally.

(*a*) The destination of all military insanes will be determined by the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, under the powers vested in him.

(*b*) The following instructions regarding the disposal of the discharge documents of insane soldiers will be strictly adhered to.

The original copies of the Return of Invalids, M. H. F. 64, the Detailed Medical History M. H. F. 65; and the Statement of Case M. H. F. 66; together with the admission order to the Colaba Lunatic Asylum, will be forwarded by the medical authorities, to the Commandant Colaba depôt, whenever practicable, fifteen days before the arrival of an insane soldier at the asylum. These documents, in the case of insanes intended for admission into the asylum, will be transmitted by the Commandant to the Superintendent of the Colaba Lunatic Asylum, who will retain the admission order, and, after making the necessary extracts from the medical documents, will transfer them to the medical officer in charge of the station hospital, Colaba, in whose possession they will remain until the soldier, to whom they refer, embarks for England, when they will be handed over to the medical officer proceeding home in medical charge of the troops.

(*c*) The duplicates of the three returns above named will be sent to officers commanding corps in time, to admit of their being posted to the Commandant, Colaba depôt, together with the insane soldier's other discharge papers. A list of the documents required from corps is given below, and these should all be sent in one packet, and despatched so as to reach the Colaba depôt fifteen days before the date on which the soldier, to whom they relate, is timed to arrive at Colaba.

Return of Invalids M. H. F. 64.
Savings' Bank Return Military Account Form 222, vide para. 64 of Instructions (if there is a deposit).
Troop or Company Ledger Sheet.
Return of Claims
List of Necessaries.
Clothing and Clothing Compensation Return.
Company Defaulters Sheet.
Medical History Sheet.
Musketry Transfer Return.
Extract, Certificates of Education (for Royal Artillery only).
Extract from Register of Marriages and Baptisms (if any.)

Certificate of being on the married establishment, if any.
Duplicate attestation (with Military History Sheet completed and attached).
Regimental Defaulter Sheet.
Court Martial Sheet.
Copy of Convictions by Civil Power (if any).
Proceedings on discharge (in duplicate for Royal Artillery).
Parchment Discharge Certificate.
Detailed Medical History for Invaliding with statement of case, M. H. Forms 65 and 66.
Detailed Statement of Former Service (when men have been allowed to reckon such service).
Copy of third page of Attestation, in cases of men entitled to deferred pay.
Bedding Return and Certificate.
Detailed Statement of Claim.
Return of Government Property.
Ration Certificate.
Last Pay Certificate.
Return of place of residence and next of kin.
Pocket Ledger.

*Note.*—The forms of "Inventory of Effects" and "Particulars of Sale" are not required to be sent to Colaba depôt. After a lunatic has embarked for England, his effects are sold by the Commandant, who prepares the necessary documents, and forwards them to paymasters of corps for transmission to the War Office.

(*d*) When it may be necessary to send to England, during the trooping season, insane soldiers or soldiers' wives, for whom provisions has not been made in the programme, an application for the provision of a passage, accompanied by the ordinary and confidential returns of the insane, should be forwarded to the Quartermaster General, who will, after communicating with the Transport authorities at Bombay regarding accommodation in the Colaba Asylum, and the troopship in which they can proceed, intimate at what time and in what manner they should be sent to Colaba.

(*e*) The kits of insanes sent to the Colaba depôt are to be forwarded to the Commandant for the use of the men when embarked for England. The kits of insanes sent to Madras are to be handed over to the escort for delivery to the officer commanding British regiment, Fort Saint George, for transmission to the Commandant, Poonamallee. The discharge documents of such men should also, in like manner, be forwarded to the Commandant, Poonamallee (para. 964, Madras Army Regulations); likewise their No. 1 Reports (Military Accounts Form 40 and Army Form O. 1770) completed as far as directed in para. 60 of the Instructions attached to this order, but the balances of pay due to them are to be dealt with as directed in the

"Instructions for payment of British troops, India," para. 331, section XVIII, viz., remitted to England by the paymasters of regiments, to whom the Commandant, Poonamallee, will send any further sum that may accrue up to date of embarkation.

---

**No. 38.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 23rd March, 1885.*

No. 23.

**Clothing.**—The following War Office Circular, dated 1st January, 1885, is republished for information and guidance:—

*Clause 21—Making up and Fitting Clothing—Fitting of Ankle Boots.*

The following will be added after para. 274 of the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Volume XI), as amended by clause 219, Army Circulars, 1882:—

274*a*. In fitting ankle boots an allowance of two full sizes should be made in addition to the length (but length only) of each man's foot. For instance if a man's foot measures No. 6 size (*i.e.*, 10 $\frac{2}{3}$ inches in length), the demand should be for a No. 8 size boot or shoe for that man; if his foot measures 6$\frac{1}{2}$, the demand should be for a No. 9 boot or shoe. Ankle boots, although only permitted to be demanded by sizes, will be supplied of four different magnitudes, or in-step measurements, for each size (Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4,) No. 1 being the smallest magnitude, and No. 4 the largest. In cases in which men cannot be fitted with boots of No. 1 or No. 2 magnitude on account of the height of their in-steps, it will probably be found that they can be fitted with boots of the same size, but of No. 3 or No. 4 magnitude.

---

No. 24.

**Dress.**—With the approval of the Horse Guards, it is notified that shirt collars may be worn in undress uniform by all officers in India, provided the collar does not show more than $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch above the uniform.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*23rd April*, 1885.

**No. 39.—Madras Army Regulations.**—Section 9, Division II, is re-constructed as follows:—

*II.—Officers' Chargers.*

Officers to have suitable chargers.

32. Commanding officers of mounted corps are held responsible that all officers under their command are well and suitably mounted agreeably to their rank, and that their chargers are, in every respect, fit for the service. Horses submitted to commanding officers, for approval as chargers, must be thoroughly examined by the veterinary surgeon, who will certify as to their soundness and fitness for the particular service required of them. Of the horses which each officer is required to have at all times, one must always be with the troop or battery, and appropriated solely for regimental duties.

Officers of the medical staff not in receipt of horse allowance will, on all occasions when they are required to be mounted, be supplied with a horse from the ranks.

Chargers to be kept up by officers of the native army.

33. Commandants of native cavalry regiments are required to maintain three chargers, and all other officers, two only. British officers of native infantry are required to keep one charger only (sec. 7, para. 566.)

Unemployed field officers to keep chargers.

34. Field officers who may be doing general duty at stations are required to keep up their chargers for the performance of any mounted duties they may be detailed for.

Number of horses an officer may select.

35. Combatant officers attached to, and doing duty with, a battery of horse or field artillery or regiment of British cavalry; colonels, lieutenant colonels and

adjutants of royal horse artillery and royal artillery, entitled under regulations to horse allowance; paymasters, quartermasters, veterinary surgeons, and ridingmasters, when permanently attached, are permitted, with the sanction of the commander-in-chief, to select one horse each from the allotted remounts at the depôt or from the remounts sent to the regiment or battery to which the officer belongs, as a charger, and all other chargers will be obtained by private arrangement.

Seniors to choose first.

36. When two or more officers select at the same time, they will do so by seniority.

Selection of chargers by officers of horse and field artillery and British cavalry.

37. Officers of horse and field artillery and British cavalry are permitted to proceed to the reserve depôt at Hosúr (at their own expense) to select chargers. But in all cases, officers desiring to select chargers from the above depôt, must submit their applications through the proper channel to the adjutant general, and in the case of officers of the royal artillery to the assistant adjutant-general, royal artillery, through general officers commanding.

Officers may make selection at any period.

38. Officers may make their selection at any time on week days during stable hours, but only on showing to the depot officer the authority from Army Head Quarters for so doing, and the veterinary surgeon of the depot may be called on to give his opinion as to soundness. Selections will not, under any circumstances, be permitted without production of the authority, and two days previous warning should be given in writing to the depot officer to admit of available chargers being conveniently arranged for inspection; and as a rule, horses can only be selected from the remounts put aside by the officers of the Remount Department as suitable for chargers.

Horses in transit.

39. Horses once leaving the depot are *bonâ fide* the property of the officers for whom selected, as regards risk of casualty by transit or otherwise.

Transit expenses.

40. Officers must make arrangements with the depot officer for the despatch of chargers selected, whether by road or by rail, as the selecting officer may decide, and funds for transit expenses, cost of gear and wages of syces, must be provided by remittance transfer receipts or money orders in favor of the depot officer before the horses can leave the depot. This ruling is to be strictly observed in all cases.

41. An officer, who finds that he has made an unsuitable selection, may, with the special sanction of the commander-in-chief, return the horse to the ranks if it was selected from the remounts sent to the regiment or battery; or if, having been selected at the depot, it belonged to the same branch as the selecting officer. If, however, it belonged to another branch, it must, except under the provisions laid down in para. 42, be returned to the depot at the officer's expense. This rule is to hold good with respect to all horses that are selected from the depot at whatever time they may be returned. The officer can select another charger either from the depot or the remounts, provided that his desire to do so be made known to his commanding officer within three months from the date of the first selection, and that the horse to be returned is reported by a regimental committee, (M. M. Form, 485) to be as sound and fit for the service as when selected. Should a selected charger die within three months, the officer will be allowed to take another from the depot or remounts on payment. A horse once returned to the ranks cannot be again selected by the same officer as a charger.

Return of unsuitable horses to the ranks and their replacement.

42. Should any officer be permitted to return a charger not belonging to his branch of the service, he may, instead of returning it to the nearest depot, apply for permission to return it to the nearest corps of the branch to which the horse belongs. The horse will, in any case, be returned at the officer's expense.

Transfers to be effected at returning officer's expense.

43. At any time after the lapse of three months, chargers up to the age of twelve years may, with the permission of the commander-in-chief, be returned for the purpose of being placed in the ranks, or sent back to the nearest remount depot, if reported by a regimental committee (M. M. Form 485) to be perfectly fit for the service, but in such case the officer returning the horse will not be permitted to choose another in his room. For the rules regarding the price of chargers returned, see article 433, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I. Selected chargers, whose age exceeds twelve years, or which are reported unfit for the service, are not to be admitted into the ranks or depôt, but may be disposed of at the discretion of the owners or their representatives.

Return after three months.

44. When officers are removed from one battery of horse or field artillery or regiment of cavalry to another, they may take their selected chargers with them, and the horses so transferred are to be struck off the register of the one corps and entered in that of the other.

Officers transferred may take their horses with them.

Exchange and Sale of chargers.

45. Selected chargers may be exchanged between officers of the same corps with the sanction of the commanding officer; or when officers proceed to England on leave or are transferred to other branches of the service, selected chargers may, if their full price has been recovered by the paymaster, be sold to officers of any other corps who may be entitled to a choice, the purchased horse in that case to stand in the place of such choice, and the seller being allowed to select another charger. But in each case of the sale of a charger, a report is to be made by the commanding officer through the proper channel to the adjutant-general, Ootacamund.

Condition under which a horse exchanged may be returned.

46. In the case of an officer selecting a charger from another branch, and afterwards being permitted to make the horse over by exchange or otherwise to another officer of the regiment or battery, this last officer, if he subsequently is allowed to return the horse, must pay its expenses to the remount depôt or to the regiment or battery to which it may be transferred.

Officers proceeding on furlough or retiring.

47. In the case of officers who may retire from the service, proceed on leave to Europe, except on privilege leave, be nominated to the general staff or other permanent detached employ, or transferred from horse to field artillery, or from a field battery to a battery of horse artillery, chargers that were selected from the depot should be reported on by a regimental committee. When declared fit for the service, and under twelve years of age, they can be admitted to the ranks if they belonged to that branch, but if to any other branch, they should be sent to the remount depot at the expense of the officer. In the case of chargers selected from the regimental remounts they can, on being reported fit and under twelve years of age by a regimental committee, be returned to the ranks. Horses however selected, that are declared unfit by a committee, or that are over twelve years of age, can be disposed of at the discretion of the owners.

To be left with their troops.

48. Officers of mounted branches who are permitted, on proceeding to Europe, to return their chargers to the ranks or to the depot, are to leave them with their corps to be returned as Government property only in the event of their embarkation.

On return may select chargers.

49. Officers returning from leave to Europe, except from privilege leave, or rejoining from staff employ, are permitted to select chargers without reference to their having previously enjoyed that indulgence.

50. No officer is permitted to replace his remount charger from horses the property of the state, unless the horse was duly entered in the register of officers' chargers, and then only in the event of such charger having died, been killed in action, captured, stolen, lost, shot at the recommendation of a station committee, or reported by such a committee as unfit for further service from age, vice, disease or permanent unsoundness.

Conditions under which a horse may be replaced.

51. In all cases when an officer wishes to select a charger, or to sell, exchange, or return to the ranks or to the remount depot a selected charger, he is to make a written application to his commanding officer, who will, for the latter purposes, assemble a regimental committee,* composed of a president, not under the rank of a captain, and two subalterns as members, the proceedings of which are to be countersigned by the commanding officer, and submitted to the adjutant-general for the commander-in-chief's sanction, accompanied by a descriptive roll on M. M. Form 476, Appendix 5-a.

Sale, exchange, or replacement of chargers.

52. Regimental horses, which have ceased to be remounts, may, under special authority, be selected as chargers, at the prices stated in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, irrespective of age.

Horses other than remounts selected as chargers.

53. When an officer selects a charger from the ranks, and has been put in possession, he will immediately furnish receipted descriptive rolls, in duplicate, on M. M. Form 476, Appendix 5-a., for the horse selected, to the officer commanding the corps, who having countersigned them and caused a transcript of them to be entered in the register of officers' chargers, will forward one copy to the examiner, pay department, and the other to the examiner of commissariat accounts. In case of horses selected from the depot, one copy of the roll is to be sent by the depot officer to the examiner pay department, and one copy to the selecting officer's regiment.

Rolls of officers' chargers.

54. An officer is at liberty to purchase a selected charger from the estate of a deceased officer, and such charger if subsequently found unsuitable may be returned to the ranks under the usual conditions, but it is to be clearly understood that this purchase stands in the place of a choice from the reserve remount depot, or the ranks.

* The committee will also be attended by a veterinary surgeon.

55. Horses selected as chargers are always to be branded on the hoof with the mark of the regiment, and entered in the descriptive roll of the corps, when they are delivered over to the officers selecting them.

Officers' chargers to be branded.

56. Horses returned to, or selected from, the ranks or depot are to be duly entered in the "alterations and casualties" in the monthly return furnished to the adjutant-general. The remount number of the animal and the paragraph of the regulations under which the selection or return is made being noted in the remarks.

Returned to, or selected from, the ranks or depot.

57. No remount charger shall be returned to the ranks without a certificate from the remount agent, of the season of his having been provided from the remount depot.

Remounts returned.

58. The authority under which officers' chargers are exchanged, sold, or struck off the register, is invariably to be recorded in regimental orders and in the monthly returns.

Authority to be recorded.

59. All applications for authority to select horses from the remount depot are required to specify distinctly the grounds upon which they are preferred. When to replace remount chargers, copies of their registers are to be attached, showing the date on which received, and the date and manner of casualty.

Applications to select remounts.

60. On active service staff officers, including officers of native infantry regiments, will, under division or brigade orders, be informed of the regiment or battery to which they should send their horses to be shod. As a rule they should provide their own horse shoes and nails; but these articles may be procured at one rupee per set from the field commissariat, which will keep up a reserve. The charge for shoeing or for removing and putting on old shoes will be one rupee per horse. Should the farrier, however, furnish the shoes and nails, as well as do the work of putting on, he will be entitled to two rupees and eight annas per horse.

Shoeing of officers chargers on active service.

61. Combatant officers of Madras cavalry are permitted to select chargers under the rules prescribed in clause 188 of India army circulars of 1884.

Selection of remount chargers by officers of Madras cavalry.

**M. M. Form 476**
**supplied on payment.**

APPENDIX No. 5*a*.

(REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPHS 51 AND 53, SECTION 9, MADRAS ARMY REGULATIONS.)

*Regiment.*

DESCRIPTIVE Roll of a horse selected as a charger by

Dated at the 188 .

| Troop. | Regimental No. | Present age. | HEIGHT. Hands | HEIGHT. Inches. | Caste. | Color. | Marks. | When and how passed into the service. | When joined the regiment. | PRICE. Rs. | PRICE. a. | PRICE. p. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

I do hereby acknowledge to have received the horse above described.

*Commanding Regiment.*

*Regiment.*

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.
GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*7th May*, 1885.

**No. 40.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Section 9, Division III, "Exercise of Horses." Expunge.

Para. 1122.
" 1122*a*.
" 1123.
" 1124.
" 1126.
" 1127.
" 1128.
" 1129.
" 1130.
" 1131.
" 1132.
" 1133.
" 1134.

} Expunge. See Army Regulations, India, Volume V, Commissariat.

Paras. 1144 to 1144 D, expunge.

Section VII. Add new para. 738 A.

738 A. The Madras Cavalry being entirely composed of regiments of regulars, the system of riding drills and equitation laid down in Section XI, Queen's Regulations, and in the Cavalry Regulations, are to be adhered to by them, equally with British Regiments, as far as local peculiarities, and differences of climate permit.

SECTION 9—DIVISION III.

*Veterinary Pupils.*

62. Each Regiment of Madras Cavalry is allowed three veterinary pupils, who are to be enlisted between the ages of

15 and 17 by commanding officers, under the following regulations :—

The establishment is open to all European and East Indian lads desirous of entering the service, preference being always given to the orphan sons (or to the sons) of men of good character who have been or now are in the service.

Each candidate to produce a certificate of parentage and age, and to pass an examination in the following particulars :—

1. Physical fitness for military duty.
2. Reading English, and writing the same legibly.
3. First four rules of arithmetic.
4. Colloquial knowledge of Hindustani.

63. During the first two years of their service, veterinary pupils are to be exclusively attached to the sick lines, and kept under the immediate instruction of the veterinary surgeon, under whose orders they are also to attend at the shoeing shed. They are to be examined in presence of the commanding officer half-yearly, in January and July ; and no veterinary pupil is to be promoted to farrier, except on a certificate in the following form, to be entered in the monthly return, and signed by the veterinary surgeon :—

"Certified that veterinary pupil *A. B.* has been carefully examined by me, and that I consider him to be perfectly qualified and eligible for promotion to farrier."

64. Any pupil who, at the expiration of two years may not have qualified himself for promotion, is to be reported to head-quarters for discharge. Pupils who may, at any intermediate period, be found incompetent, or ineligible, in consequence of intemperate habits, are also to be reported to head-quarters for discharge.

65. Veterinary pupils are to be held responsible for all instruments in their charge, and are to be put under stoppages, not exceeding half ther pay, to replace any that may be lost or injured, a report being previously made to the Adjutant-General for submission to the Commander-in-Chief. Farriers who carelessly lose or injure veterinary instruments must be dealt with by court-martial, or they may be permitted to replace them under the provisions of para. 1220 A.

66. Farriers and veterinary pupils are entitled to receive quilts, under the provisions of para. 1026, Army Regulations, India, Volume V, Commissariat, as allowed to Europeans.

SECTION 9—DIVISION IV.

*Shoeing Horses.*

67. In Regiments of Madras Cavalry, there must always be two privates per troop fully qualified to shoe horses on emergency; men so employed will receive out of the shoeing allowance of the Troop Farrier Havildar, a remuneration at the rate of two annas for every four feet shod.

68. In order to keep efficient men that have once been taught to shoe, they should be required to shoe at least four feet per week. On days on which they have been employed in shoeing, they may be excused watering parade in the afternoon.

69. The qualifications to be required are, to be able to prepare the feet, fit, and put on cold shoes, and for this purpose the men selected should attend the forge daily for practical instruction until the veterinary surgeon reports them as qualified.

70. Men undergoing instruction will be excused all guard duties and watering parades.

71. Any man failing to qualify in six months, or who, during that period, shows inaptitude, and in the opinion of the veterinary surgeon is not likely to qualify, should be reported to the commanding officer, who will direct him to revert to duty with his troop, and detail another man in his place.

Para. 2,758. Expunge from the word "who" in line 3 to "nomination" in line 7.

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S.G.O. No. 83 of 1884), on page 147, add—

| Descriptive of Forms. | Number of Madras Military Forms. | Supplied. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Gratis. | On payment. | |
| Descriptive Roll of a horse selected as a charger ... | 476 | ..... | P | |

Section 9, Division II,

Add—

61 A.—Officers requiring chargers must apply through the proper channel to the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, on the form given in Appendix 5*b*.

62 A.—Probationers for the Staff Corps may select chargers as follows:—

(i) One charger after six months' probation with native cavalry (vide appendix 5*b*.)

(ii) A second charger on being permanently gazetted to the Staff Corps.

*Appendix No. 5b.*

Application to select a charger.

| Rank and name, and whether permanently appointed to Cavalry or on probation. | Number of chargers required. | Section and para. of Madras Army Regulations or India Army Circular under which applied for. | Date of previous selection, if any. | Circumstances under which previous selection was made. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

NOTE.—In event of permission being solicited under paras. 7 and 13 of India Army Circular of 8th December 1884, certificates showing date of return from furlough, or of circumstances connected with death of horse must be given, and copy of proceedings of committee referred to in para. 13 of India Army Circular of 8th December 1884.

I certify upon honor the horse required by myself for *bonâ fide* regimental purposes.

Signature of Applicant.

Date of 188 .

* I certify that
has served as a probationer for the Staff Corps for six months with Native Cavalry, and that he is likely to make a good Cavalry Officer and eventually pass into the Staff Corps.

Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date of 188 .

* This certificate is only to be filled in when the applicant is a probationer for the Staff Corps.

---

**No. 41.—Dress.**—With reference to Section 1, page 12 of the Madras Army Dress Regulations laying down a field service uniform for officers, to be worn only in the field, the Commander-in-Chief directs that officers are not, unless specially ordered, to take full dress uniform with them when proceeding on service.

---

**No. 42.—Medical.**—The following addition is made to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI. (Madras) :—

Para 878 A. Firewood for cooking diets of Native Regimental sick in Burmah is authorized at the rate of 2 lbs. per diem.

---

**No. 43.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following correction is made to the Madras Army Dress Regulations :—

On page 58, *dele* the entry in the 2nd and 3rd columns opposite 4th Regiment Madras Infantry (Pioneers), and insert the following :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Crossed felling axes. | In metal, by British Officers, on the collar in all uniform. Also by Native Officers on the Zouave jacket, behind the badge of rank and on the collar of Khaki jackets. |
| The No. IV, within a circle inscribed "Madras Pioneers" surmounted by an Elephant. | By British Officers on Forage Caps, embroidered in gold, and, in metal, on Helmets, glengarry and active service and peace manœuvre Caps. By Buglers and Bandsmen on glengarry Caps and Turbans. By Native Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers Rank and File on Turbans. |

**No. 44.—Discharges.**—The following revised M.M. Form No. 74 Bengal Form No. 43 will be substituted for the form laid down in Appendix VII, page 51 of the "Regulations for the Discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India."

G. O. C. C. No. 61 dated 29th January 1885, page 32.

TRANSFER CLOTH

*Statement showing the articles of clothing in wear in possession of a* *or due to* *for the cur*

| Regimental No. (If a transfer, the number in his previous corps.) | Name. | Rank. | (Date of final approval to be given in the case of a transfer wearing articles issued on enlistment.) | Boots. | Ankle. | April. | October. | Knee. | Wellington. | Cap, forage. | Cloak. | Cape for cloak. | Cloth, turban. | Coat, frock | Coat, great. | Cape for coat, great. | Cap covers. | Frock, serge. | Gaiters. | Gloves. | Helmet. | Helmet fittings. | Jackets. | Dress. | Undress. | Kilt. | Knicker-bockers (insert kind.) | Cloth. | Serge. | Leggings. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1.—Commanding officers will be careful to render one copy of this return with each man transferred.

2.—When the articles are not issued, and the man will be entitled to compensation, the letter (C) will be entered under the articles for which the compensation is payable.

3.—This statement will invariably be annexed as a voucher to claims made on Bengal Form No. 734 on account of transfers, deceased men, &c. When not required for this purpose, it should be annexed to the annual account of clothing.

4.—In the case of biennial articles, the year of issue will be shown in the column under each article in possession of the man; care will be taken to make this statement agree with the nominal roll of the clothing account, the year of issue, and also the month in the case of cloaks, great coats, &c., and issues to recruits being shown, as laid down in clause 200, India Army Circulars, of 1882, and paras. 201 and 202 of the Clothing Regulations of 1879, and also to check the statement with the soldier's pocket ledger and the articles actually in his possession.

5.—In the case of men leaving India, the articles of clothing in wear, which are not authorised to be taken with them, should be taken back into store, and a red ink (R) entered against those articles in the respective columns of the return.

**M. M. Form No. 746.**
**Bengal Form No. 43.**

ING STATEMENT.

*proceeding from the* *to the* *and also the compensation paid*

*rent year 188 -8 .*

| Norfolk Coat (insert kind.) | | Sash. | | Shoes. | | Trowsers or trews (insert kind). | | Trowsers, serge (insert kind). | | | Compensation. | | Remarks. (If the man be sent home from India, it should be stated whether for discharge or further service, & in the latter case, date of joining the depot for duty should be given.) The signature of the soldier to be obtained for the articles stated against his name. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cloth. | Serge. | Silk. | Worsted. | April. | October. | Annual. | Biennial. | Annual. | Biennial. | Tunic. | Date to which paid, and articles for which paid. | Date from which due, & articles for which due. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

_____ *Quartermaster.*

_____ *Commanding.*

_____ } *Corps.*
_____ }

_____ *Station.*

_____ *Date.*

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
15*th May*, 1885.

**No. 45.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 2943 A (S.G.O. No. 19 of 1884), lines 3 and 4. *For* "the Pay Code, Volume II (Articles 39 and 583, Edition of 1881)" *read* "Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II, (Articles 35 and 485)."

**No. 46.—Forms.**—The following alterations are made in M. M. Form 633.

Column 15. Add the words "by Station Committee" after "rejections."

Column 16. Add "including rejections by native officer or non-commissioned officer commanding party."

**No. 47.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following addition is made to the Madras Army Dress Regulations :—

On page 61, add :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 30th Regiment Madras Infantry. | The Number XXX, within a garter inscribed "Ava" "Afghanistan 1878-80" surmounted by a crown. The whole encircled by a laurel wreath. | By British officers on helmets and forage caps, and by the native officers on their turbans. |
| | The Number 30 ... | By non-commissioned officers and men on the turban. |

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
21*st May*, 1885.

**No. 48.—Medical.**—The following alteration is made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, Madras :—

Para. 513 is reconstructed as follows :—

Hospital-attendants, ordered from their proper stations on duty, either with or without troops, will be allowed pay, &c., up to the 1st of the current month. If required to leave their station prior to the 15th of the month, they may, under the authority of the Medical officer in charge of the hospital, be allowed, in advance, half a month's pay, or if required to leave after the 15th of the month, one month's pay.

**No. 49.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—Add the following to note at foot of page 13 :—

"Officers of British Mounted Corps will wear cloth pantaloons with knee boots, or blue putties with shooting boots, as may be decided regimentally." Officers of Royal Engineers, with the Sappers and Miners, will wear blue putties.

**No. 50.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 23rd April*, 1885.

No. 32.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India. | Para. 58. After the words "Warrant Officers," add "Combatant or Medical." |
| Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India. | Paras. 62, 63 and 64 to be expunged. |

Para. 254. Add the following:—

Mily. Dept. No. 350 C, dated 7th March 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

The families of officers entitled to accompany them, but prevented by infectious disease from embarking in troop-ships at the time they are entitled to passage with the officer, will be granted "specially entitled" passages by troop-ship, to or from India, as the case may be, on the first available opportunity afterwards.

The families will pay "not entitled" rates of messing, unless the officers did duty with troops at the time they proceeded to or from India (see paras. 545 and 546).

Mily. Dept. No, 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 324. After the word "Commissions," in the second line, add "and Senior Apothecaries."

Para. 327. After the word "Commissions" in the first line,

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

add "and Senior Apothecaries, who are entitled to the advantages attached to the honorary commissioned rank."

Para. 331. After the words "who do not hold honorary

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

commissions," add "excepting Senior Apothecaries, who are entitled to the advantages attached to the honorary commissioned rank."

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Paras. 348 and 349 to be expunged.

Para. 445. After the words "honorary commissioned rank"

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

in third line, add "and Senior Apothecaries, who are entitled to all the advantages attached to the honorary commissioned rank."

---

*Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 28th April, 1885.*

No. 35.

**Army Pay Department—Finance.**—The following forms are published for use by Batteries of Artillery and Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry in the quarterly verification of cash balances:—

2. The form prescribed in G. O. 131* of 1882, for Batteries of Artillery, is cancelled.

---

* S.G.O. No. 102 of 1882.

MILITARY ACCOUNT FORM 690.

## QUARTERLY CASH BALANCE REPORT.

BATTALION. REGIMENT.

*Balance Sheet showing Debts and Credits relating to the Accounts of the above for the month ended*

| Debtor. | Amount. Rs. a. p. | Creditor. | Amount. Rs. a. p. |
|---|---|---|---|
| To balance due from Paymaster on Pay List for 188 . | | By balance due to Paymaster on Pay List for 188 . | |
| ,, Credits of Companies on 188 . | | ,, Debts of Companies on 188 . | |
| A Company ... | | A Company ... | |
| B ,, ... | | B ,, ... | |
| C ,, ... | | C ,, ... | |
| D ,, ... | | D ,, ... | |
| E ,, ... | | E ,, ... | |
| F ,, ... | | F ,, ... | |
| G ,, ... | | G ,, ... | |
| H ,, ... | | H ,, ... | |
| | | Debts of all other Sub-accounts kept by the Paymaster (in detail) on 188 . | |
| ,, Credit of 3 per cent. Fund on 188 . | | | |
| ,, Credits of all other Sub-accounts kept by the Paymaster (in detail) on 188 . | | Retrenchments credited to Government, but not recovered, on 188 . | |
| | | On Pay List for 188 | |
| | | ,, 188 | |
| ,, Miscellaneous Credits in the hands of the Paymaster on 188 . | | ,, 188 | |
| | | Miscellaneous Debts due to the Paymaster on 188 . | |
| | | Cash in hand on and due from Paymaster ... | |
| TOTAL... | | TOTAL... | |

I certify that the above is a correct statement of the accounts of the up to 188 .

*Paymaster.*

We certify that we have carefully compared and examined the above statement with the General Account Book and Ledger now laid before the Committee, and that we find it correct in all particulars.

*President.*

*Dated at* } *Members.*

*Officer Commanding Regiment.*

*Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements (as taken from the General Account Book, &c.), from 1st to 20th* 188 .

| Debtor. | Amount. Rs. | a. | p. | Creditor. | Amount. Rs. | a. | p. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| To cash in hand on the 1st 188 as per balance sheet ... ... ... | | | | By advances to Companies during 188 | | | |
| ,, 1st instalment of pay for 188 | | | | A company ... | | | |
| ,, 2nd ,, 188 | | | | B ,, ... | | | |
| ,, Receipts from Canteen Committee ... ... | | | | C ,, ... | | | |
| ,, Balance of pay received for attached men of other corps for 188 | | | | D ,, ... | | | |
| | | | | E ,, ... | | | |
| | | | | F ,, ... | | | |
| | | | | G ,, ... | | | |
| | | | | H ,, ... | | | |
| | | | | ,, Advances for men detached as | | | |
| ,, Miscellaneous Receipts (in detail) ... ... | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ,, Miscellaneous payment (in detail) | | | |
| | | | | Cash in chest at date of this statement, viz. 188 | | | |
| TOTAL... | | | | TOTAL... | | | |

I certify that the above is a correct statement of all Cash Receipts and Disbursements from 1st to 20th 188 .

*Paymaster.*

We certify that we have carefully compared and examined the above statement with the General Account Book, &c., of the , and that we find it to be correct. We further certify that we have counted the contents of the treasure chest, and that the amount found therein corresponds with the amount against the entry "cash in hand," and that no private accounts or unauthorized Funds are included in the Paymaster's books.

*President.*

*Dated* } *Members.*

*Officer Commanding.*

MILITARY ACCOUNT FORM 690 A.

## QUARTERLY CASH BALANCE REPORT.

BATTERY BRIGADE DIVISION

*Balance Sheet showing Debts and Credits relating to the Accounts of the above Battery for the month ended* 188.

| Debtor. | Amount. Rs. | a. | p. | Creditor. | Amount. Rs. | a. | p. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| To balance due from Officer Commanding on Pay List for 188 | | | | By balance due to Officer Commanding on Pay List for 188 | | | |
| „ Credits of Sub-division on 188 | | | | „ Debts of Sub-divisions on 188 | | | |
| „ Credits of battery funds on 188 | | | | „ Debts of battery funds on 188 | | | |
| Barrack damage | | | | | | | |
| Canteen ... | | | | | | | |
| Coffee shop ... | | | | | | | |
| Cricket club ... | | | | | | | |
| Dance club ... | | | | | | | |
| Europe liquor... | | | | | | | |
| Garden ... | | | | | | | |
| General ... | | | | | | | |
| Grass ... | | | | | | | |
| Hutting ... | | | | | | | |
| Libry. { Baty. / Govt. | | | | | | | |
| Messing ... | | | | Retrenchments credited to Government, but not recovered on 188 | | | |
| Regimental necessaries ... | | | | | | | |
| Sergeants' mess | | | | On Pay List for 188 | | | |
| Shooting club | | | | „ 188 | | | |
| Theatrical club | | | | „ 188 | | | |
| Three per cent. | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous credits in the hands of the Officer Commanding on 188 | | | | Miscellaneous debts due to Officer Commanding on 188 | | | |
| | | | | **Cash in hand on 188 and due from Officer Comdg.** | | | |
| TOTAL... | | | | TOTAL... | | | |

I certify that the above is a correct statement of all public and private accounts of the battery up to 188 .

*Commanding Battery.*

I certify that I have carefully compared and examined the above statement with the battery account books now laid before me, and that I find it correct in all particulars.

*Dated at* 188 .

*Comdg. Royal Artillery, or Officer Comdg. Station.*

*Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements (as taken from the battery account books) from 1st to 20th 188 .*

| Debtor. | Amount. Rs. a. p. | Creditor. | Amount. Rs. a. p. |
|---|---|---|---|
| To cash in hand on the 1st 188 , as per balance | | By advances to Sub-division during 188 . | |
| ,, sheet 1st instalment of pay for 188 . | | No. 1 ... | |
| ,, 2nd ,, ,, | | ,, 2 ... | |
| ,, Receipts from Canteen Fund ... ... | | ,, 3 ... | |
| ,, Balance of pay received for attached men of other corps for ... | | ,, 4 ... | |
| | | ,, 5 ... | |
| | | ,, 6 ... | |
| | | ,, advances for men detached at ... ... | |
| Miscellaneous Receipts (in detail) ... ... | | Miscellaneous payments (in detail) ... ... | |
| | | Cash in chest at date of this statement, viz., 188 . | |
| TOTAL... | | TOTAL... | |

I certify that the above is a correct statement of all Cash Receipts and Disbursements from 1st to 20th 188 .

*Commanding. Battery.*

I certify that I have carefully compared and examined the above statement with the battery books, and find it to be correct, and that the cash in hand as given above on date of this statement was produced and counted in my presence. I also certify that the Shroff's pass-book was laid before me and that he affixed his signature to the balance due from him.*

*Dated at*
*188* } *Comdg. Royal Artillery,*
*or Officer Comdg. Station.*

* NOTE.—When the battery money is kept in the Quarter-guard, and not by the Shroff, this part of the certificate should be struck out.

*Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 30th April 1885.*

No. 36.

**Discipline.**—A serious case of extensive frauds committed by a subordinate has recently been under the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, and the investigation of the matter has brought to light the perfunctory manner in which the responsible officers concerned perform the important duty of satisfying themselves, as to the correctness of indents and requisitions for supplies, before signing the required certificates.

2. In this instance, indents for supplies, much in excess of actual requirements, were for some time regularly submitted by the subordinate, and were accepted and passed by his superiors without any endeavours being made by the latter to ascertain that they were correct. The omission of this most obvious duty afforded facilities for cheating, and in this case not only was the State defrauded of a considerable sum, but the soldier also was systematically deprived of a good portion of what he was entitled to receive.

The Commander-in-Chief is therefore constrained to point out the necessity for such checks being established and maintained in transactions of the nature alluded to, as will ensure the impossibility of similar gross frauds being perpetrated. Furthermore His Excellency desires it to be understood that commanding officers and others who sign certificates will be held directly responsible for their correctness.

---

No. 37.

**Depots.**—The following officers and non-commissioned officers will remain with the depôt of each regiment of British cavalry and battalion of infantry ordered on active service, viz :—

1 Major or Captain.

1 Subaltern.

Paymaster.

Orderly-room Sergeant.

Quartermaster Sergeant, or Storeman.

Paymaster Sergeant.

2. The officer commanding the depôt will have charge of the regimental records (Defaulters' Book, Casualty Book, copy attestations, Savings' Bank Ledger, &c.), and will be furnished monthly with a copy of all casualties that have taken place in the regiment or battalion. He will then have the records completed and return the list to Head Quarters with a certificate that this has been done.

3. The adjutant, who will thus be relieved of much office work, will arrange for drawing the necessary cash from the field treasure chest, and its issue to officers commanding companies. To assist him in this duty, the paymaster's 2nd clerk should proceed with the service companies.

4. Guard reports will be abolished on service and a crime book kept up instead (vide form A).

5. The following returns will be prepared at Head Quarters of corps, viz :—

1 Daily return of strength (vide form B).

2 Weekly Disposition Return.

3 Weekly Duty State.

4 Monthly Disposition Return (to Quarter-master General in India.)*

5 Monthly Court Martial Return.

6 Confidential Report on Officers (Army Form B. 194). Only the following information need be entered in this form, viz —

(*a*) If passed for promotion (authority to be stated).

(*b*) If acquainted with foreign languages.

(*c*) If married or single.

(*d*) Period of employment at home and abroad.

7 Nominal Return of Officers for depôt.

8 Return of horses proposed to be cast.

6. The following returns will be discontinued while on service :—

Canteen Accounts (Depôt will submit for depôt only.)

Report on Government libraries (Depôt will submit).

Report on regimental bazaars.

Requisitions for Bibles and Prayer Books.

Monthly Return of Prisoners (Depôt will submit for for depôt only).

7. All other returns required by section 22,† B. A. R. will be prepared at the depôt.

* Quarter Master General, Ootacamund, for regiments borne on Madras Establishment.

† Section 29, Madras Army Regulations.

FORM A.

| Regtl. No. | Rank and Names. | Company. | When confined. | Place of offence. | Date of offence. | Crimes. | Witnesses. | Punishments. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

B.

DAILY RETURN.

| Corps. | Combatants. | | | | Casualties. | | | | Transport. | | | | | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Fit. | | Unfit. | | Killed. | | Wounded. | | Fit. | | | Unfit. | | | |
| | Officers. | N.-C. O. & Men. | Officers. | N.-C. O. & Men. | Officers. | N.-C. O. & men. | Officers. | N.-C. O. & men. | Camels. | Mules. | Ponies. | Camels. | Mules. | Ponies. | |
| Strength. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Establishment. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Commanding.*

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th April 1885.*

No. 38.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Para. 110, page 21. For the words "Warrant Officers, 2nd class, Senior Apothecaries, Apothecaries and Assistant Apothecaries," substitute "2nd class combatant and Medical Warrant Officers."

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

After the word "commissions" in the first line of note * add, "Senior Apothecaries."

Page 22. Expunge "passed and unpassed hospital apprentices," and the weights opposite, viz., "160, 2½" from the table.

Para. 210, page 48. In the tabular statement, against Madras Railway, substitute 2-2 for the present figures in the columns under mail and slow passenger trains, respectively, and in the remarks column, add "with 15 followers and baggage," and against South India Railway, substitute 2 for the present figure in the column headed "mail," and in the remarks column, add "with 12 followers and baggage."

Mily. Dept. No. 394 C, dated 14th March 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 226, page 52. Column "2nd class." Expunge the rank "hospital apprentices."

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 325, page 76. Expunge the words "hospital apprentices," in 12th and 13th lines of the table.

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Expunge the words "Apothecaries, Assistant Apothecaries, hospital apprentices," in 20th, 21st and 22nd lines of the table. Expunge the words "and their families" in the 12th line of the table.

Para. 325, page 77. Expunge foot-note§ and substitute the following:—§ If it is found that the maximum allowance will not suffice for the regimental necessaries in possession, the General Officer commanding the division or district is empowered, after satisfying himself that the accumulation of such necessaries was owing to circumstances beyond the control of the regimental authorities, to sanction the extra weight being taken. A copy of this sanction attached to the requisition for carriage will be sufficient authority for the despatching officer to provide the extra carriage required.

Mily. Dept. No. 373 C, dated 12th March 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Stores, which are the *bonâ fide* property of Government, but not provided for in the scale of carriage above, can be despatched under the sanction of the General Officer commanding a division or district, who will satisfy himself that their despatch with corps is necessary, and will refer for orders to Army Head Quarters when any doubt as to the expediency of despatch exists.

Para. 325, page 78, clause I:—

Add "Senior Apothecaries after three years' service in the first grade are entitled to the scale allowed for captains; those under three years' service, and those of the second grade, to the scale laid down for subalterns."

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 358. Expunge the words "passed hospital apprentices" in 3rd and 4th lines.

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 448. Expunge the words "passed hospital apprentices" in the first and second lines.

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 450. After the word "subalterns" in the 15th line add—

"Senior Apothecaries after three years' service in the first grade are entitled to the scale allowed for captains; those under three years' service, and those of the second grade, to the scale laid down for subalterns."

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 492 B.—

Mily. Dept. No. 3412 K, dated 3rd July 1879, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 1371 C, dated 17th October 1879.
Mily. Dept. No. 1354 S.-C., dated 16th August 1880.
Mily. Dept. No. 210 C, dated 9th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

492 B. Free passages by bullock train to railway stations are authorized for Native soldiers detained in hospital, and for their attendants, to enable them to rejoin their regiments, whenever competent authority decides such carriage to be necessary, and the hospitals are situated at a distance from the railway.

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 576. Expunge the words "or passed hospital apprentice" in the third line.

Mily. Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 577. To be expunged.

Para. 597, page 142. After the words "is available" expunge to the end of the paragraph, and substitute the following :—

Mily. Dept. No. 209 C, dated 9th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

"General Officers commanding divisions and districts may sanction the necessary passage, provided each application for passage is supported by a medical statement of the case and a certificate by a medical officer that the state of health of the patient renders a change of climate absolutely necessary.

The medical certificate is to be attached to the passage warrant, and should more than one warrant be granted for the journey, the number and date of the warrant, to which the certificate has been attached, is to be quoted.

Para. 653. Expunge the words "hospital apprentices both grades" in second line, also the words "and to unpassed hospital apprentices proceeding to be examined, in accordance with G.G.O. No. 555 of 1874," in 24th and 25th lines—also the two last lines of clause (*d*).

Mily, Dept. No. 175 C, dated 4th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Expunge the word "When" in the first line of clause (*d*) and add the following :—

"Native medical subordinates at detached posts where there are no medical or other British officers to conduct examinations when."

Expunge clauses (*i*) and (*k*).

Add as para. 684 A—

684 A. Native officers and soldiers recalled from furlough to rejoin their regiments on the occasion of active service, are allowed free passage by rail, and will be reimbursed all their own *bonâ fide* necessary travelling expenses (but not for their families) both when proceeding to their homes and when returning to their regiments : native officers and soldiers of the cavalry are further allowed free passage by rail for their legitimate horses, syces and ponies, provided the urgency of the case necessitates their despatch by rail.

Mily. Dept. No. 222 C, dated 7th May 1878, to the Adjutant General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 4471 K, dated 8th October 1879, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 4648 K, dated 21st October 1879, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 1238 G, dated 22nd September 1882.

Mily. Dept. No. 345 E, dated 27th January 1883, to the Adjutant General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 505. S. C., dated 3rd July 1884, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 210 C, dated 9th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 522 K. C, dated 2nd January 1879, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 4383 K, dated 2nd October 1879, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 6078 K, dated 18th March 1880.
Mily. Dept. No. 640 G, dated 2nd August 1882.
Mily. Dept. No. 210 C, dated 9th February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 697 A—

697 A. Free passages to their homes are allowed to the families of Native officers and men of Native corps ordered on service, and also to the families of medical subordinates and followers of those corps, but when the troops return to quarters, the cost of the passages of the families back from their villages must be defrayed by the Native officers and men themselves.

Mily. Dept. No. 373 C, dated 12th March 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Appendix IV, page 174. Explanatory notes to statement C. The following addition is made to clause *(f)* :—

"Carriage for regimental stores, the property of Government, for which there is no fixed scale of carriage, will also be provided on the authority of the General Officer commanding a division or district, who will satisfy himself that their despatch with corps is necessary, and will refer for orders to Army Head Quarters, when any doubt as to the expediency of despatch exists."

Appendix IV, page 183. Explanatory notes to statement F *(a)*—

Add the following clause :—

"Regimental stores." Carriage will be supplied for regimental stores the property of Government, other than those provided for by Regulations, on the authority of the General Officer commanding a division or district, who will satisfy himself that their despatch with the corps is necessary, and will refer for orders to Army Head Quarters, when any doubt as to the expediency of despatch exists.

Mily. Dept. No. 373 C, dated 12th March 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

---

*Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 4th May* 1885.

No. 39.

**Musketry—Books.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following corrections are made in the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations:—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 131 S-C, dated 22nd April 1885—Drill and Instruction—Musketry.

Paras. 1 and 2. Expunge.

Para. 45. Expunge.

Add as para. 49 A—

Those men, who complete their recruits' course between the 1st April and 31st January, will be exercised as trained soldiers during the current annual course, either with their companies or as casuals, and will be eligible for prizes. Those who complete their recruits' course between the 1st February and 31st March will be exercised during the ensuing annual course.

Para. 52 Expunge.

Para. 59 is re-constructed as follows :—

Whenever, in consequence of the distance of the range, a camp is formed for the accommodation of the companies undergoing the annual course of musketry instruction, in addition to the occasional visits of the commanding officer required by the Musketry Regulations, a Field Officer is to be deputed to command and to frequently visit the drills and practices, in accordance with the instructions contained in the above quoted regulations.

Para. 60. For "Commanding Officer" read *General Officer Commanding*, and expunge the words "or senior captain."

Para. 64 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"The tents allowed for musketry instruction purposes are intended for the protection of the men from the rays of the sun at other times than when actually firing. They should be pitched immediately in rear of firing points, and are never to be utilized for the purpose of shading sights, &c., or in any way assisting or sheltering the firer."

Paras. 79 to 81. Expunge.

Para. 86 is re-constructed as follows :—

"This system of signalling is not, however, to be introduced without the previous approval of the General Officer commanding.

Para. 88, lines 1 and 2. Expunge from "with" to "Instruction," and insert *at target practice.*

Add as para. 92 A, at page 26, under "Field Firing"—

"Field firing, in accordance with the instructions contained in the British Musketry Regulations, is to be executed at all stations wherever practicable."

Paras. 99 to 102. Expunge.

Para. 103 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"The report, sketch and return of the results, prepared in accordance with the instructions contained in the British Musketry Regulations, will be submitted to General Officers commanding, in duplicate. One copy is to be sent direct to the Commandant, School of Musketry, Hythe, for the information of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, and the other copy to the Adjutant General of the Presidency concerned for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief."

Para. 104. Expunge.

Paras. 116 to 118. Expunge.

Paras. 127 to 130 are re-constructed as follows :—

127. Instruction is to be regularly given and the men are to be practised in firing at moving and vanishing targets, in accordance with the British Musketry Regulations.

128. The expense incurred in providing these moving and vanishing targets is to be defrayed from the lead and cartridge case fund, after the requirements for the repair and maintenance of the Government ranges have been provided for.

129. The size of the objects, distances, mode of scoring will be in accordance with the British Musketry Regulations.

130. The best description of moving target is a small trolley running on T iron rails, with a gauge of about 15 inches, the wheels should be of iron with a flange, and the body of the trolley a small beam about 10 inches square with hole cut in the upper surface to receive the legs of a wooden target or object to be fired at. It can be worked to and fro by means of a small double flanged horizontal wheel capable of being clamped to the rails at any spot required. The vanishing targets can be easily and inexpensively made of gas pipes or even bamboos with holes bored to receive the figures, which may be made of telegraph wire covered with canvas and paper.

For disposal of these targets on leaving a station, see paragraph 207.

Paras. 131 to 135. Expunge.

Para 138 is re-constructed as follows :—

Musketry badges will be issued annually; requisitions for which are to be forwarded to General Officers commanding for countersignature, before submission to the Army Clothing Agency.

Para. 141. The following table is substituted for that at page 40 :—

| Description of forms. | NUMBER SANCTIONED FOR A REGIMENT OF | | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Cavalry. | Infantry. | |
| Army Book No. 129 ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | Sanctioned by para. 29 B. M. R. |
| Troop or Company Annual Musketry Returns (Army Form B 192) ... | 12 | 16 | |
| Target Practice Registers (Army Form B 190) ... ... ... | 150 | 300 | |
| Pistol Practice Registers ... ... | 4 | 2 | |
| Register of—Practice (Army Form B 188) ... ... ... ... | 225 | 330 | |
| Judging-distance Practice Registers (Army form B 189) ... ... | 150 | 320 | |
| Monthly Diaries (Army Form B 186) | 50 | 50 | An additional 50 allowed for each detachment. |
| Annual Musketry Practice Returns (Army Form B 187) ... ... | 4 | 4 | |
| Applications for Rewards for Good Shooting (Army Form O 1717 ... | 3 | 3 | |
| Musketry Transfer Returns (Army Form B 193) ... ... ... | 30 | 50 | |
| Diagrams for testing rifles ... ... | ... | ... | As required. |

Paras. 142 to 148. Expunge.

Para. 155. Expunge.

Para. 156 is re-constructed as follows :—

The musketry diaries of wings or detachments will be submitted through the General Officer commanding the division or district in which stationed.

Para. 157 is re-constructed as follows :—

The annual return is to be rendered to the General Officer commanding the division or district as soon as the annual course of all available men has been concluded. But whether concluded or not, this return must, unless special permission from Army Head Quarters to delay it has been given, be furnished on or before the 15th April to admit of the same being examined and despatched to the Commandant, School of Musketry, Hythe, on the date laid down in the British Musketry Regulations. Any practice made by parties at hill depôts or attached to other corps is to be included in the regimental figures.

Para. 158 is re-constructed as follows :—

158. The return of non-exercised men attached to the annual target practice returns is required to show special and clear reasons, with dates, for all the men remaining non-exercised.

Para. 159. Expunge.

Para. 161. Expunge.

Para. 165. Expunge.

Para. 167 is re-constructed as follows :—

167. The following table shows the number of copies of the annual return, the annexures required to be furnished to General Officers commanding, and the manner of their disposal by him :—

| Description of documents to be furnished annually by each regiment to General Officers commanding. | Number of each document. | How to be disposed of by General Officers commanding. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Number of copies to be transmitted to Inspector General of Musketry direct. | Number of copies to be sent to the Adjutant General of the presidency. |
| 1. Annual Return (Army Form B 187). | In duplicate. | One copy accompanied by synopsis of remarks of the deputy assistant adjutant general for musketry, with such additional remarks as may be necessary to show any particulars, such as a march, &c., which may have affected the execution or result of annual course and the system of instruction and supervision which has caused success or failure in obtaining a satisfactory figure of merit. | One copy accompanied by copy of synopsis of remarks, as sent to Inspector General of Musketry. |

| Description of documents to be furnished annually by each regiment to General Officers commanding. | Number of each document. | How to be disposed of by General Officers commanding. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Number of copies to be transmitted to Inspector General of Musketry direct. | Number of copies to be sent to the Adjutant General of the presidency. |
| 2. Statement of receipts and expenditure of of the lead and cartridge case fund, as per para. 209. | One copy ... | None ... ... | One copy. |
| 3. Unless otherwise instructed by the deputy assistant-adjutant general for musketry, the whole of marksmen's registers, both in target practice and judging-distance practice. | Original of each. (To be returned to regiment when examined with such remarks as may be called for.) | None ... ... | None. |
| 4. In the event of no practice having been carried on, or the course not completed, the following document will be rendered :— | | | |
| A statement as per para. 169 M. R., countersigned by the General Officer commanding the division or district, showing why the several companies were not exercised, or only partially so. | In duplicate. | One copy ... ... | One copy. |
| 5. Tabular (numerical) statement of the non-exercised men. | In duplicate. | One copy ... ... | One copy. |
| 6. Nominal roll of non-exercised men. | One ... | None ... ... | One copy. |
| 7. Covering letter. | One copy ... | Do. ... ... | Do. |

Para. 206. Expunge "(para. 93 *et seq*)" in the fourth line, and for "(para. 130)" in line five, insert—*and vanishing targets.* After "regiment" in line seven, add—*as regards musketry.*

Para. 207. 3rd line. Expunge the word "a" and add the words "and vanishing," after the word moving, also add an "s" to target making it plural.

Para. 209. After "prepared" in the first line,—insert *in the following forms.*

For "Assistant Adjutant General for Musketry" in lines four and five, read "Adjutant General." Expunge from "The receipts" in line five to end of paragraph, and add the following form :—

———*Regiment.*

*Statement showing the Receipts and Disbursements of the lead and cartridge case fund, for the year ending 31st March 18 .*

| RECEIPTS. | AMOUNT. | DISBURSEMENTS. | AMOUNT. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Range allowance at Rs.4 per mensem ... ... | | | |
| Received value for ———seers, lead ... ... ... ———cases, cartridge ... ... | | | |
| Despatch to arsenal, but value not yet received ———seers, lead ... ... ... ———cases, cartridge ... ... | | | |
| Remaining in store. ———seers, lead ———cases, cartridge } value not to be entered... | | | |
| | | Balance Cr. | |
| Balance Dr. | | | |
| TOTAL ... | | TOTAL ... | |

No. of rounds expended during the year. In annual course ——— In matches, &c. ———

TOTAL ———

Commanding ——— Regiment.

Paras. 402, 416, 422 and 424. Expunge.

Expunge the form at page 120.

Para. 428. Add—

"A copy is also to be forwarded to Head Quarters for the information of the Commander-in-Chief."

Add as para. 440A—A range book, in which should be recorded the history of each range in their circles, including those of Volunteer Corps.

Para. 446. For "regimental instructor," in line four, read *Adjutant*

Paras. 447, 448, 449, 451 453 and 455. Expunge.

Para. 456 is re-constructod as follows:—

456. The state of magazines, arm racks, both in barracks and guard-rooms, of armorers' shops, Morris' cartridge machines, Tubes and shooting galleries is to be at once specially and locally represented by deputy assistants adjutants general.

Paras. 457 and 458. Expunge.

Para 460. Expunge from "when" to "letter," in line five, and from "should," in last line, to end of para.

Paras. 461, 464, 465 and 466. Expunge.

Paras. 467, 468, and 469 are re-constructed as follows:—

467. Whenever any public expenditure for the construction or repair of a range has been sanctioned, they will invariably, after their first visit to such newly-constructed or repaired range, report to the assistant quartermaster general of the division or district for the information of the General Officer commanding. Whether or not the new construction or repairs have been executed in a manner and of a material that will permit of the regiment keeping the butts, &c., in order, without further aid from Government than that provided for in paragraph 197.

468. If they have not been so executed, the report will show the grounds for such opinion.

469. Before submitting to General Officers their annual synopsis of remarks on the training of a regiment for transmission to Hythe and Head Quarters, deputy assistant adjutants general will communicate with one another regarding detachments or

regiments serving or trained in the circle of another deputy assistant adjutant general, so that any necessary remarks may be attached to or embodied therein. The returns for Hythe will be—

Enclosed in an outer cover addressed—

The Adjutant General to the Forces,
Horse Guards,
London, S. W.

With the word "Musketry" on the left upper corner.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. Moore, Superintendent of Military Printing.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
28*th May*, 1885.

**No. 51.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 5 Para. 54, is reconstructed :—

The officers commanding the artillery in divisions and districts, shall, at least once a year, inspect the armaments and equipments in their respective commands, agreeably to the provisions of para. 24, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Equipment.

**No. 52.**—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 8th May* 1885.

No. 43.

**Medical Department Subordinate.**—With reference to G. O. No. 135 of 1875. G. O. 174 of 1881, clause (d). G. O. 19 of 1882.* para. 29, clause 83, India Army Circulars of 1884, the orders marginally noted directing the submission for confirmation by the Commander-in-Chief, of orders granting temporary promotion to Sub-Assistant Apothecaries placed in sub-medical charge of detachments of troops, &c., are hereby cancelled.

In future the order of the medical officer or other authority detailing the Sub-Assistant Apothecary for the subordinate medical charge of a detachment of troops, or of a hospital or rest camp, will be held as sufficient for the pay and allowances being passed to them.

* S.G.O. No. 16 of 1882.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

---

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*4th June*, 1885.

**No. 53.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 531 *k*, (S.G.O. No. 114 of 1881) line 11, *for* "Cryptographs," *read* "Wheels, cypher signalling (I. P.)."

Para. 664 A. After "others" in line 7, add—

"Only men of fair average ability, who have had some previous knowledge of sewing, and who show some natural taste and aptitude for work of this kind, are to be selected for instruction."

926 A. New para.

The invaliding rolls of those native followers of British and Native Corps, whose services cannot be verified from official records must be accompanied by a statement in writing of the applicant on plain paper, and by such collateral evidence as may be procurable, for instance, certificates such as those given by an officer to a subordinate on his leaving an office, and the testimony of contemporary servants.

Para. 1050. Expunge, provided for in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.

Para. 1059. Expunge, provided for in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.

Para. 1217, *dele* the words "and Sappers (as far as applicable)," in the second list appended to the para. by S. G. O. No. 44 of 1883, and *add* at end the following:—

| No. | Articles. | Value. Rs. | a. | p. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Sappers.* | | | |
| 2 | Turbans, each ... ... ... ... | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1 | Great Coat ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | Kit Bag ... ... ... ... | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | Working Jacket ... ... ... ... | 3 | 8 | 0 |
| 2 | Pairs Black Trowsers, each ... ... | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 1 | Pair Boots ... ... ... ... ... | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | Blanket ... ... ... ... | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | Carpet ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 1 | Haversack ... ... ... ... | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 1 | Set of Dishes, complete* ... ... ... | 3 | 12 | 0 |
| 1 | Piece Rope for Jumboo* ... ... ... | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 1 | Water Canteen ... ... ... ... | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 1 | Brush ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| 1 | Clasp Knife ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| | *Buglers as above, except the articles marked * and in addition—* | | | |
| 3 | Cotton Shirts, each ... ... ... ... | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 1 | Forage Cap ... ... ... ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | Comb and Brush ... ... ... ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | Canteen ... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | *Boys.* | | | |
| 1 | Cap ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 1 | Khaki Coat ... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | Pair of Khaki Trowsers ... ... ... | | | |
| 1 | Belt ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 1 | Pair Boots ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 4 | 0 |

Para. 2859, Line 4, for "Bengal Form No. 376" substitute "M. M. Form No. 793."

Para. 2861 (*a*), Line 3, for "Bengal Form No. 376" substitute "M. M. Form No. 793."

Para. 2384. Add to clause (*e*), "nor in excess of the allowance of rum prescribed by regulation."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
11*th June*, 1885.

**No. 54.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 7-X, Hospitals. Paragraphs 882 to 910. Expunge and substitute the following :—

SECTION X.

*Hospitals, British and Native.*

882. Military hospitals in this command are classified as follows :—

(1) Station hospitals for British troops, whether dieted or non-dieted.

(2) Station hospitals for soldiers' wives and children, British troops.

(3) Regimental hospitals for Native troops, including detachments, garrisons, outposts, &c.

(4) Followers' hospitals, whether for regimental or for departmental followers.

(5) General hospitals for British and for Native troops and for followers, at the base of operations when troops are on active service.

(6) Field hospitals for British and for Native troops, and for followers when troops are on active service.

883. They are under the supreme control of the General or other officer commanding, and their administration, subject to this recognition, rests with the administrative medical officer of the division or district.

884. General and other officers commanding stations, and, in the case of Regimental Hospitals of native troops, officers commanding corps, will frequently visit the hospitals under their command to satisfy themselves that they are conducted conformably to the regulations. In station hospitals General Officers, or officers commanding stations, will likewise be responsible

*j*

that divine service is performed and duly attended, when practicable, by the patients; and that the sick are regularly visited by the Chaplains or officiating clergymen at such hours as shall not, under ordinary circumstances, interfere with the morning and evening visits of the medical officers.

885. "The Chaplain's register" of his visits and services will be open for the inspection of the military authorities. The medical officer in charge will arrange for its safe custody and production when required.

886. General officers and officers commanding stations (and, in the case of native troops, officers commanding corps) are authorised to visit the hospitals at any time. Such officers as may be directed by General Officers commanding are to visit the station hospital daily; but not during the morning and evening visiting hours of the medical officers, and they will report, for the information of the officer commanding the station, any irregularities they may observe.

In hospitals for native troops, a similar visit will be made by the regimental orderly officer, who will report to the officer commanding the corps any irregularities he may observe.

887. General and other officers commanding will arrange with the medical officer in charge of a station hospital, so that regimental officers may, at suitable and fixed times, have every facility of communicating with their men while patients in hospital. In no case, however, will soldiers, whilst they are patients in hospital, receive pay or have in their possession any money or other valuables, but sundries may be obtained from barracks on a requisition signed by the medical officer in charge.

888. The only persons authorised to enter a hospital in an official capacity are the medical officers, officers of the Staff and Public Works Department, the orderly officer on duty, Chaplains and officers commanding corps, whose sick are treated in the hospital.

889. When a soldier is sent to hospital, his arms and accoutrements, and, in the case of British troops, his bedding and clothing (excepting boots and helmet), will, unless on field service, be retained with his troop or company.

890. Every patient is required to bring his brushes and blacking to hospital, and will be held responsible that his hospital clothing and boots are kept clean and properly brushed. Shaving and hair cutting of patients will be arranged for regimentally.

891. When patients in hospital are transferred from one corps, battery, troop, or company to another, officers commanding corps will inform the medical officer in charge of the hospital, in writing, of such transfer.

892. When considered necessary a guard will be furnished to the hospital, and the medical officer in charge will suggest to the officer commanding the station the particular orders he wishes to be given to the guard. In native regiments a night guard only is necessary, except when there are prisoners in hospital.

893. Visitors and attendants are forbidden to bring patients in British hospitals, food, drink, or any unauthorised article of any kind.

894. Hospital attendants or others carrying bundles or parcels are not to leave the hospital without an authorised pass, which, in the absence of higher authority, will be signed by the senior medical subordinate of the hospital establishment with which they are serving. Sentries will be instructed to stop all persons carrying bundles or parcels who are not furnished with proper passes.

895. The medical officer in charge of a hospital will immediately bring all breaches of discipline, or disorderly behaviour committed by patients in hospital, or of orderlies from regiments temporarily employed in the hospital, to the notice of their respective commanding officers, who will dispose of their cases when the men are sent out of hospital.

896. All cases of discipline connected with medical subordinates attached to native troops, such as placing them in arrest, &c., will at once, and previous to any report being made to superior medical authority, be brought to the notice of the commanding officer by the medical officer in charge.

897. When a patient under treatment in a station or other hospital becomes dangerously ill, or when there is apprehension of a fatal result, the medical officer in charge will at once inform the officer commanding the corps to which the man may belong, in order that his friends may be communicated with.

898. A medical officer will, in every instance when practicable, be present at the execution of the will of a soldier in hospital, and will affix a declaration to such document, stating whether or not the soldier was in a fit state of mind to execute a will.

899. Hospital attendants for all duties with British troops will be furnished by the Army Hospital Native Corps, and medical officers are authorised to employ, without pay, on light

hospital duties, such patients as they may consider able to aid the fixed hospital establishment.

900. When, under special circumstances, additional attendants may be authorised by the officer commanding the garrison or station to be furnished from regiments, the men so employed will not be available for regimental parades or other duties.

901. The ground adjacent to hospitals will be kept clean and neat. The quartermaster's establishment of corps will be employed, as often as necessary, to keep the ground level and free from weeds, and to attend to, and clear the, surface drainage, so as to prevent water lodging. The medical officer in charge will make application to the officer commanding for such aid whenever requisite.

902. Orderly comrades for attendance on special cases will be obtained by application from the medical officer in charge to the officer commanding the corps, to which the patient belongs or is attached.

903. They will have their duties clearly explained to them by the medical subordinate of the ward, and will take it by turns to attend on the sick. When not on duty, they will not remain in the ward, but in the attendants' room if one exists, or in some other part of the hospitals.

904. In hospitals for British troops under no circumstances should orderlies be permitted to sleep in the same room as the patient on whom they are attending, nor should they be provided with hospital clothing or bedding.

905. When administrative medical officers, or medical officers in charge of hospitals or doing duty with troops, deem it necessary to make reports upon, or to offer suggestions concerning, matters affecting the health of the troops or the sanitary condition of the locality in which they are stationed, or to make any report affecting departmental discipline to the head of the Medical department, they will invariably furnish a copy of the same to the officer commanding the station or the troops ; on the other hand, copies of similar communications to commanding officers will be furnished to the head of the Medical department.

906. Medical officers in charge of hospitals will, upon obtaining the authority of the officer commanding a station for so doing, take under their care any commissioned, warrant or non-commissioned officers or soldiers of corps not in garrison, or seamen and marines who, being absent from the ship or corps to which they belong, and in station hospitals such other

Europeans as are under the necessity of applying for medical relief or assistance (see Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, Madras).

907. Medical officers will, in all medical and sanitary duties, be guided by the Army Regulations, India, Volume VI (Madras) and by such instructions as they receive from the Deputy Surgeon General of the division or district; but it is to be distinctly understood that a medical officer attached to a garrison or station, or to a particular corps, is subject to the orders of the officer commanding the station, garrison or corps, to which he is attached.

908. The medical officer in charge will examine all non-commissioned officers and soldiers, who report themselves sick, and will cause such men as are found to be unfit to attend parades, or to perform the ordinary duties of a soldier, to be admitted into hospital for treatment. Excepting at hill depôts, no soldiers are to be allowed to remain in their quarters as convalescents, except such men as, immediately after vaccination, may be recommended by the medical officer to be exempted from drills and musketry practice, and to have lighter duties assigned to them. A list of the men recommended for such exemption will be furnished daily to commanding officers.

909. The fresh sick will be present at the hospital at the prescribed visiting hours, and will, on all occasions, be escorted to hospital by a non-commissioned officer, who will, in the case of British troops, bring with him the sick reports.

When a soldier reports sick at any intermediate hour, he will be similarly escorted to hospital by a non-commissioned officer, and a sick report will be sent with him.

910. In British troops the "Company's Sick Report" of every non-commissioned officer or soldier, brought before a medical officer on account of sickness, will be made out on Bengal Form 8, in duplicate, and invariably sent with the man. Particular care should be taken to ensure accuracy in filling in all the particulars required by the prescribed form.

The Christian name must be given in full.

910 A. The disposal of each man reported sick will be entered in both copies of the sick report, one copy of which will be returned by the non-commissioned officer to the officer commanding the corps, and the other retained as a hospital record.

910 B. At inspections made by General Officers, all medical officers attached to station hospitals, not being at the time on duty of an urgent nature, are required to attend at the hospital.

They will not be required to attend any other parades except when professional assistance may be likely to be required. On the occurrence of such an instance, the medical officer in charge of the station hospital will detail a medical officer for the duty.

When an officer of the medical staff is attached to a particular corps, he will attend any inspection parade of it by a General Officer.

910 C. The attendance of medical officers at target practice under ordinary circumstances is unnecessary, and their presence at rifle ranges is to be dispensed with, except where an increase of medical officers has been sanctioned for this duty; but the name and address of a medical officer available to attend in case of accident should always be communicated to officers in charge of parties proceeding to target practice, and such medical officer is not to be absent from his quarters or hospital during the period the rifle practice is being carried on. Where the hospital or quarters of the medical officers specially appointed to attend musketry practices are within a mile from the ranges, the medical officer on duty, after reporting himself to the officer in charge of the firing party, may return to the hospital or quarters, where he will remain whilst practice is going on and be in readiness for any emergency.

Attendance throughout gun target practice is compulsory.

910 D. Should exceptional circumstances arise at any station which would appear to render expedient the presence of a medical officer on a rifle range, the General or other officer commanding may, after consulting with the administrative medical officer, direct the attendance of a medical officer when necessary. The administrative medical officer will make provision for the performance of the duties of the medical officer so employed.

910 E. When troops are encamped for rifle practice on account of the distance of the range from barracks, a medical officer will remain in camp whilst the practice is carried on.

910 F. Medical officers of the Indian service are not required to attend the monthly muster parade of their corps. In the monthly muster roll they will be returned as "present on duty" when at the station.

They will attend parades of inspection by General officers, and such other parades at which their presence for professional assistance may be specially required.

## GENERAL HOSPITAL DEPOTS.

910 G. When a general hospital is established at the base of operations in time of war, or in any position not in immediate proximity to a garrison of regular troops, to which men passing

through the hospital can be attached, a depôt will be formed for the reception and accommodation of such men when discharged from hospital, and will be placed under the command of an experienced officer.

910 H. The following will be the duties with which the officer referred to in para. 910 G will be charged, and the requisite staff for carrying out those duties will be placed at his disposal, and will be entirely under his orders :—

(1) The receipt and safe custody of all arms, ammunition, and equipment, not ordinarily sent to hospital with men transfered or reported sick, but which usually accompany sick and wounded sent from the front.

(2) The supply, on requisition of the hospital authorities, of all articles of clothing, other than hospital clothing and necessaries required by men in hospital either to replace those destroyed or lost on service, or to provide for other reasonable personal needs of the men not met by issues through the hospital authorities.

(3) The settlement and disposal of all questions relating to pay and allowances or to other claims of a personal character not usually disposed of by the staff of the hospital.

(4) The issue of all routes, railway or passage warrants, and other documents (not medical) connected with the movement of men discharged or invalided, for the purpose of enabling them to rejoin their corps, or to proceed to any other destination which may have been determined upon.

(5) The application for the provision of transport by sea or otherwise, when required for the conveyance of such parties of recovered men, invalids, and convalescents as it may be necessary to forward to their destination by such means.

(6) The conduct of all correspondence, not of a professional character, with corps and batteries, as well as with the divisional and hospital authorities on any points connected with men passing through the hospital.

(7) The interment of the dead, and the taking over from the medical officer in charge, and final disposal of the effects of deceased soldiers, for which the usual receipts will be given to the hospital authorities handing them over.

(8) All arrivals and departures of sick and invalids, and all deaths occurring in the hospital will be reported by the officer commanding the depôt to the corps to which they belong, as well as to the military authorities.

910 I. To enable the officer commanding the depôt to carry out these duties, he will be furnished daily by the medical officer in charge with nominal rolls of all officers and men admitted into, discharged or invalided from, or who have died in, the hospital on Army Hospital Form 68.

910 K. The officer commanding the depôt will be one of the official military visitors to the hospital, and it will be his duty as such to visit the hospital as often as the General Officer commanding may direct, to ascertain that the sick and wounded are well cared for, to receive any complaints the patients may wish to make, and to investigate the same, reporting the result to the General Officer commanding and to the Principal Medical Officer for such action as may be necessary. But he will have no authority over the hospital or its staff, and is not to interfere in any way with the discipline, order, or arrangement of the hospital or its staff, or inmates, the whole of whom are subject only to the orders and control of the Principal Medical Officer, under the General Officer commanding at the base, or in the district in which the hospital is established.

910 M. A soldier committing an offence whilst a patient in hospital will have his crime recorded by the medical officer in charge, who will be responsible that the man is made a prisoner and handed over on discharge, with a statement of his crime and list of witnesses, to the officer commanding the depôt for disposal.

910 N. The men borne on the strength of the depôt will supply the necessary guards and fatigue parties. Requisitions for these will be made by the medical officer in charge to the officer commanding the depot, who will meet such requisitions as far as is in his power. All men of the Army Hospital Native Corps, and others connected with the hospital, who may be guilty of offences involving trial by court-martial, will be handed over to the depôt for final disposal through the military authorities.

910 O. The depôt will be considered a necessary part of general hospital organization, and will accompany a hospital on active service when and where it may be moved or established. It will not, therefore, be submitted for, or amalgamated with, the general military depôt at the base, unless the General Officer commanding at the base of operations so directs.

**No. 55.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following alterations and additions are made in the Madras Army Dress Regulations :—

Section I, page 12. *Dele* from "officers" in line 6 to "drill," in line 8.

*Dele* from "for" in line 9 to "drill" in line 10.

*Dele* "*only*" in line 32 and after "field," add "*and at Camps of Exercise.*"

Section IV, page 33. "*Dress for Field Service.*" To description add, after the words "Section I," "but with four buttons to the coat, instead of five."

Section X, page 55. *Dele* line 11, and insert the following :—

"*Coat*, khaki drill. Patrol Jacket shape, cut loose, without braid, fastened with five regimental buttons down the front, and with two breast pockets with flaps on the outside. Shoulder straps of the same material as the coat, with badges of rank, and number of regiment, shewn thus : 23rd M. L. I., or 15th M. I."

"*Trowsers*, khaki drill."

---

**No. 56.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 21st May* 1885.

No. 46.

**Raids and Disturbances—Field Operations.**—Under instructions from the Government of India, the Commander-in-Chief directs that, whenever a British Officer or soldier is killed or wounded in action, or in the performance of duty, a report is to be made by telegram to the Adjutant General's Office at Simla.*

It is also to be stated whether the wound is dangerous, severe or slight ; and, in the case of non-commissioned officers or soldiers, the regimental number must be specified.

---

NO. 47.

**Leave, General.**—Officers of the Medical Staff, who have been detailed to return to England as tour expired, and whose state of health necessitates their removal to England prior to the date of sailing of the troopship, in which a passage has been allotted to them, will not be brought before Medical Boards for the purpose of obtaining sick leave. Such cases will be reported by Deputy Surgeons General or by the Surgeons General, Her

* Ootacamund.

Majesty's Forces, Madras and Bombay, in the case of medical officers serving in those Presidencies, to the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, Bengal, in view to steps being taken to provide them with * accommodation in an early troopship.

* *Vide* Transport Regulations, Part 1, paras. 216, 217 and 218.

2. Should the Deputy Surgeon General consider the case of the medical officer so urgent as to require his proceeding *immediately* to England, the General Officer commanding is empowered, on the recommendation of the Deputy Surgeon General, to permit the officer to proceed to the port of embarkation with a view of obtaining a passage accordingly. The Deputy Surgeon General will report all such cases by telegram to the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
18*th June* 1885.

**No. 57.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations and additions are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Para. 2666 B. Previous to the examination by up-country committees of candidates for the Lower and Higher Standard tests in Persian, application should be made by the President to the Examiner in Hindustani and Persian, Madras, for manuscripts to be read by the candidates.

(Quarter Master General.)

Section 6-X, as reconstructed by S.G.O. No. 114 of 1881, para 530. Between the words "British Troops" in heading, insert "and Native."

Para. 531 *e*. Expunge the words "and officers attached to native regiments, who have qualified at any central school of instruction," and "pending the supply of apparatus to Native Corps."

Para. 531 *k*. In first line, expunge the word "British," and insert the words "British and Native" after the word "Infantry."

Expunge the "N.B." altogether.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*25th June* 1885.

**No. 58.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 12, para. 1520.

In the penultimate line, *for* "Adjutant General," *read* "Superintendent, Government Press, Fort Saint George."

**No. 59.—Depots.**—With the sanction of Government, the following corrections are made in the "Regulations for the organization of depôts of regiments of Native Cavalry or Infantry, ordered on field service" published in S.G.O. No. 65 of 1884.

Para. VII. Under the head "Cavalry" omit "The Assistant Armourer" and omit the word "Civilian" before "Educational Establishment" under the heads "Cavalry" and "Infantry."

The following to be added as para. VIII A :—

The men left at the depôt, under the provisions of the two preceding paragraphs will be supernumerary to the established strength of the corps.

Add the following as para. X A :—

"All ammunition beyond the small quantity that may be required at the depôt for recruits is to be returned into the nearest arsenal."

Para. XXII. Add the following :—

"Corrections to books of Army Regulations will be forwarded to the officer commanding the depôt, and not to the Head-Quarters of the regiment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

Registered No. 1 of 1884.



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*25th June* 1885.

**No. 60.—Musketry.**—A re-print of Horse Guards' G.O. 38 of 1885, is issued to those concerned with Standing Orders of this date.

Any further copies that may be required can be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Ootacamund Branch. Price 4 annas a copy, or including postage, 4 annas 6 pies.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*2nd July* 1885.

**No. 61.—Medical.**—The following additions and alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, Madras :—

Add new paragraphs.

424*a*. Should eligible candidates not be procurable in a division or district, the Surgeon General may direct men to be enlisted for that division or district in any other station, where men of the class are known to be procurable.

424*b*. Persons enlisted as in paras. 424 and 424*a* will draw pay from date of enlistment and free passage by rail or sea from place of enlistment to station of employment.

430*a*. Should it be considered desirable to fill a vacancy in one of the higher grades and no one be eligible for promotion to that grade in the hospital, where the vacancy occurs, the Deputy Surgeon General may transfer a suitable man from another hospital at the public expense.

Para. 432. Revised as follows :—

The aggregate sanctioned strength of each class shall, under no circumstances, be exceeded. The sanctioned strength of the first grade of any class must not be exceeded; that of the second grade must not exceed the strength of the first and second grades combined; and that of the third grade must not exceed the aggregate sanctioned strength of all three grades.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*9th July* 1885.

**No. 62.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 2674 A. *Dele* the last clause—"The provisions of this para. apply equally to corresponding tests in the Persian language," and in line 26 after the word "Hindustani" insert "and Persian and also for the Higher Standard test in Persian."

Para. 2706. Erase the first two lines and substitute :—

"On a non-commissioned officer proceeding to take up a permanent appointment on the Unattached List, promotion will be made regimentally in his place from the date he is struck off duty.

---

**No. 63.—Discharge—British Soldiers.**—The following correction is made in the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, as amended by S.G.O. 37 of 1885 :—

Para. 8, clause (*d*). Expunge the words "or soldiers' wives" in the second line.

---

**No. 64.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 9th June* 1885.

No. 51.

**Discipline.**—The Commander-in-Chief directs that the period a prisoner may be awaiting trial by Court Martial shall be calculated from the date of arrest or confinement, for the purpose of filling in paragraph 4 of the "statement as to character and particulars of service of prisoner," Army Form B 296.

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 19th June 1885.*

No. 54.

**Horses.**—In continuation of G.O.C.C.,* dated 29th June 1877, and with a view to lessen the labor of Farriers and Shoeing Smiths during the hot weather, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorize commanding officers of batteries of Artillery and regiments of British Cavalry, should they, in conjunction with the Veterinary Surgeon, deem it desirable, to leave the hind feet of all horses unshod during the summer-months, the second pair of hind shoes being kept ready for immediate use, and half the contract allowance to the Farriers for shoeing being drawn for the time being.

---

NO. 56.

**Schools, British.**—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XIII, British Army Schools, Part VI-2, Children's Schools, it is notified that under instructions from the Director General of Military Education, classification in needlework will in future be separate and distinct from that in other subjects, and the standard for which each child is brought forward will be on the sole responsibility of the Schoolmistress. Success in the standard, for which brought forward in this subject, will be indicated by the Roman numeral of the standard, and failure by the same Roman numeral with a cypher underneath.

Army Form C 320 will be altered as follows:—Under heading "Sewing School" instead of "Number who have passed in the standards in which brought forward," will be substituted "Number of children who have not passed the Standard of their age."

2. In order to secure to children transferred from one school to another continuity of teaching in class subjects, it will be obligatory in future upon Schoolmasters to take up the teaching of these subjects in the order in which they appear in Army Form C 312 and in the margin.*

* Grammar.
Geography.
English History.

It is desirable that the children should be examined in each subject to the extent specified in the columns under each standard in appendix II, Army Regulations, India, Volume XIII, British Army Schools; but as children vary greatly in capacity, to guard against over-pressure, it is competent for a Schoolmaster

---

* G.O.C.C., dated 3rd August 1877, page 396.

to submit children for examination in each subject only to the extent corresponding to the number of years which each subject has been studied; that is, children brought forward in standard VII may have the scope of their examination in Grammar, Geography, and History confined to the limit prescribed under standard VII, VI, and V, respectively. Results are to be recorded on the Schedule in the same way as authorized for needlework.

3. Specific subjects will be marked as standard subjects with P or O.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
16*th July* 1885.

**No. 65.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 1518. Add—

"Native officers and soldiers may also be allowed sick leave on the recommendation of the medical officer in charge of the corps, and approval by the Deputy Surgeon General.

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S.G.O. No. 83 of 1884).

Insert in column "Description of Forms," against No. 688, "Company's Sick Report," and affix the letter "P" in 4th column headed "on payment."

Section 13-II. Ecclesiastical fees and cemetries.

Add as para. 1563*a*.

1563*a*. The interment of corpses within the precincts of a garrison church or chapel being for sanitary reasons highly undesirable, is not permitted.

**No. 66.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Dress Regulations :—

On page 59, *add* :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 13th Regiment Madras Infantry. | The No. XIII, within a garter inscribed "Madras Infantry," with the word "Seringapatam" on a scroll underneath; the whole surrounded by a laurel wreath and surmounted by a crown. | In gilt by British officers on helmet, forage cap, and active service and peace manœuvre cap.<br>In brass by native officers and other ranks on the turban. Also by Drummers, Fifers and Buglers on the glengarry cap. |

n

Page 6, line 18, after "officers" *add* "except officers of the Medical Staff."

Page 6, line 41, after "Artillery" *add* "and Medical Staff.'

Page 6, line 42, after "Batteries" *add* "and in the Medical Staff."

---

**No. 67.—Dress—Medical Subordinates.**—With reference to S.G.O. No. 11 of 1883, the following rates will be charged for clothing issued from the Madras Army Clothing Agency.

2. The prices mentioned in this order are exclusive of packing and transport charges.

| Description of Garments. | Rates including direct and indirect charges and 10 per cent. for incidental charges. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *Rs.* | *a.* | *p.* |
| *For 1st Class Warrant Officers.* SENIOR APOTHECARIES. | | | |
| Blue Cloth Tunic* ... ... ... ... | 53 | 14 | 5 |
| ,, ,, Patrol Jacket ... ... | 41 | 12 | 10 |
| ,, ,, Full Dress Trowsers ... ... | 37 | 6 | 5 |
| ,, ,, Undress Trowsers ... ... | 25 | 4 | 10 |
| ,, ,, Shell Jacket* ... ... ... | 49 | 8 | 0 |
| ,, ,, Waist Coat ... ... ... | 20 | 14 | 5 |
| ,, ,, Riding Pantaloons ... ... | 23 | 1 | 7 |
| *For 2nd Class Warrant Officers.* APOTHECARIES AND ASSISTANT APOTHECARIES. | | | |
| Dark Blue Cloth Patrol Jacket ... ... | 36 | 4 | 10 |
| ,, ,, ,, Trowsers ... ... ... | 24 | 3 | 2 |
| Staff, Blue Serge Undress Patrol Jacket ... | 18 | 11 | 2 |
| ,, ,, ,, ,, Trowsers ... ... | 13 | 3 | 2 |
| *For all Apothecaries.* | | | |
| Great Coat and Cape ... ... ... ... | 51 | 11 | 2 |
| New Pattern Forage Cap with cover and badge. | 13 | 3 | 2 |

* Exclusive of the value of badge.

**No. 68.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 9th June* 1885.

No. 49.

**Clothing.**—In supersession of the description of clothing given in the Regulations as per margin, to be worn by European non-commissioned officers and men, and native fighting men of European Mountain Batteries, and by Native Mountain Batteries, the following is, with the sanction of the Government, published as the description of clothing to be worn by them in future :—

The Manual of Mountain Artillery, 1882.
Army Circular, India, clause 41 of 1884.
Revised Clothing Regulations, British Troops.
Revised Clothing Regulations, Native Troops.

*European Soldiers.*

*Buttons.*—Regimental pattern.

*Jacket.*—Norfolk pattern, blue cloth with red collar, two single plaits in front, extending from the centre of the shoulder to the waist, and two on the back from the centre of the shoulder blades to the end of the skirt. The back strapped across the shoulder blades, skirt rounded in front, and closed behind, with a plait on each side in continuation of the plaits in the back. Four regimental buttons down the front, and a pair of hooks and eyes at the waist. Scarlet cloth piping all round, except on collar. Two patch pockets on skirt in front, flapped with one button. Shoulder straps of same material as jacket. Metal grenades on collar, and embroidered patches bearing territorial badge on shoulder straps.

Ditto—Blue serge.

*Knickerbockers.*—(*a*). Blue cloth. (*b*). Blue serge.

Both with red stripes and fitted with one loop each side and one behind for belt.

*Puttees.*—Blue puttoo (1).

*Spurs.*—Steel, hunting, neck 1¼ inches long, with brown leather strap and steel foot chains (for mounted men only).

*Boots.*—Ammunition pattern, brown leather, dressed side out, with spare soles, lifts and welts, and 34 iron screws each pair.

*Forage Cap.*—Regimental pattern (2).

*Gaiters.*—Brown cow hide.

---

(1) Not supplied at the cost of the State. To be provided under battery arrangements.

(2) Not supplied as clothing, but necessaries.

*Gloves.*—White leather (3).

*Great Coat.*—Regimental pattern.

*Helmet.*—Regulation pattern with white puggrie, and ball ornaments as for field batteries.

*Helmet cover.*—Khaki (overall) for use when ordered.

---

*Native mountain batteries and Native fighting men of European mountain batteries.*

*Jacket.*—(*a*). Blue cloth. (*b*). Khaki drill (4).

Norfolk pattern as for European soldiers.

*Knickerbockers.*—(*a*). Blue cloth with red stripes. (*b*). Khaki drill (5).

*Posteens.*—(6). Usual pattern and material.

*Shoes.*—(7). Native pattern.

*Turban.*—(8). In European batteries—red for blue clothing, khaki for khaki clothing. In Native batteries—battery patterns as at present (but similar throughout each battery). All followers—red saloo.

Badges, buttons, great coats, puttees (9) and spurs (10) (for mounted men) as for European batteries. Shoulder straps in Native batteries of same material as jacket with metal numerals and territorial initials as $\frac{\text{I}}{\text{K. M. B.}}$

Tindals and lascars as at present.

---

(3) Supplied at the cost of the State for mounted men only. The remainder as necessaries.

(4) Not supplied at the cost of the State.

(5) The drill Knickerbockers not supplied at the cost of the State.

(6) Not supplied at the cost of the State.

(7) Not supplied at the cost of the State.

(8) Not supplied at the cost of the State.

(9) Puttees to be supplied under battery arrangements, but at the cost of the State.

(10) Not supplied at the cost of the State.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

*Erratum.*—In line 4 of para. 910, Madras Army Regulations, as revised by S.G.O. No. 54 of 1885, *for* "Bengal Form 8" *read* "Madras Military Form 688."

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
23*rd July* 1885.

**No. 69.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 3089 is reconstructed as follows :—

3989. The following rules for keeping up the troop or company defaulter sheets are to be observed. The sheets (M. M. Form 426), secured together in a guard book and arranged according to the regimental numbers of the men, are to be kept in the custody of the squadron or wing commander, or company officer or officer acting for him.

A half sheet, or two pages, will be allotted to every non-commissioned officer and man, as prescribed for the regimental defaulter book; and all offences of whatever description committed by non-commissioned officers and soldiers, and for which punishment has been awarded, or reprimand or admonition administered, and all convictions by a Magistrate or by a Civil Court, whether involving imprisonment or a fine in lieu thereof, are to be regularly and distinctly recorded therein by the squadron or wing commander or company officer, who will affix his initials to each entry in the last column. The date of the award will be entered in the column of remarks. Whenever an entry is made in a sheet, it is to be sent at once to the Adjutant, para. 3081.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 70.—Transport Railway.**—With reference to para. 684 A., Transport Regulations, Part II, it is hereby notified, for general information and guidance, that when on occasions of active service, it becomes necessary to recall men of the native army from furlough, it will be the duty of the regimental authorities to arrange with officers of the Quarter Master General's department and Station Staff Officers, for the preparation and issue of the requisite Railway warrants, and to transmit them to the men, either direct, or through the district civil authorities, when the latter course would appear preferable.

**No. 71.—Ammunition.**—With reference to para. 279, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, "Equipment," it is notified, for general information, that all pouch ammunition which cannot be carried in the pouch when marching in relief, such as that of men absent from the regiment, men wanting to complete, &c., should be returned into store before a regiment or corps leaves its station, in accordance with para. 136 of the same regulations.

---

**No. 72.—Unattached List.**—With reference to clause 131, India Army Circulars of 1884, and clause 41 of 1885, it is hereby notified, for information, that a troop or battery Sergeant-Major or a Color-Sergeant, appointed a First Class Sergeant Instructor to a Volunteer Corps in India, since the 1st September 1884, is not required to resign his rank and revert to that of Sergeant.

---

**No. 73.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 2nd July* 1885.

No. 57.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations and additions are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Para. 108. Add—(see paras. 422 and 422A).

Add as para. 224A:—

224A. Officers compelled by the rules of the service to vacate brigade commands in India, before the completion of their 5 years' tenure of appointment, will be treated, as regards passage, as general officers, although proceeding home in the rank of colonel.

Mily. Dept. No. 367 C, dated 11th March 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 442 C, dated 17th June 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 225, as revised by G.O. No. 73 of 1883, is reconstructed as follows:—

225. All officers, whether of the British or Indian service, appointed while residing in India, to divisional commands and holding the rank of general officer, as also those officers of the rank of colonel selected for the command of a

Mily. Dept. No. 278 C, dated 23rd February 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 443 C, dated 17th June 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

division in India, and on whom a commission as local major general is conferred during the time they may hold that appointment, who would necessarily return to England at the expiration of their tour of duty, will be entitled to passage home for themselves and families.

Add as para. 422A.

Mily. Dept. No. 283 C, dated 22nd May 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 452 C, dated 18th June 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

422A. An insane officer of the British or Indian services allowed passage to England, under paras. 108 and 422, will be charged the regulation rate of messing. (See para. 546).

Mily. Dept. No. 433 C, dated 16th June 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 426, clause (*a*). Expunge the words "whom it may be necessary to transfer to a lunatic asylum."

Clause (*b*). Add.—As it is *not* intended that such insane soldiers are to be admitted into the Colaba Lunatic Asylum prior to embarkation, general officers commanding divisions and districts will make such arrangements, in communication with the general officers commanding the Bombay district and the Allahabad division, as will ensure the punctual arrival of the insane soldiers in question in Bombay *on the morning previous to the departure of the troopship in which they are to embark*, all necessary documents, complete, being previously disposed of as directed in the Discharge Regulations, paragraph 8.

Para. 546. Add—(see para. 422A).

---

The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Para. 545. Add as a third clause to the preamble as revised by G.O. 109 of 1884:—

Warrant officers and soldiers of all ranks proceeding to Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, for the purpose of passing the examinations in Native languages, specified in clause 212, India Army Circulars of 1881, are also to be provided with certificates, Form E, (*vide* para. 614).

Mily. Dept. No. 264 C, dated 18th May 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 453 C, dated 18th June 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 614. Expunge from "required" in the 4th line to "journey" in the ninth line and substitute the following :—

Mily. Dept. No. 264 C, dated 18th May 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.
Mily. Dept. No. 453 C, dated 18th June 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

"Supplied by officers authorised to sign passage warrants, with Form E, certificates, (para. 545), for the forward as well as for the return journey. The cost of both journeys by rail, as also actual expenses, within authorised limits, by bullock train or dâk, will be recovered by successful candidates in a contingent bill."

Mily. Dept. No. 254 C, dated 27th April 1885, to the Controller Military Accounts.

Para. 640. After the words, "orphanages at," in the fourteenth line, add "Jubbulpore."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
31*st July* 1885.

**No. 74.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following additions are made in the Madras Army Regulations:—

Add new paras.

2696 A. All other persons in the employment of Government are eligible to present themselves before military boards for examination, the necessary permission being obtained through the head of their departments.

(*N. B.*—Provided that nothing herein contained shall remove or alter any of the restrictions regarding permission to appear for examination, under clause 8 of the rules of the 2nd January 1880, for the examination of junior civilians in Oriental languages, and for the high proficiency and degree of honor tests, and to obtain the rewards attached to them which may be at present in force.)

No person not in Government employment should be examined by a Military Board, unless the special sanction of the Government of Madras has been obtained. The successful passing of these examinations gives, in no respect, any claim to employment under Government.

2696 B. All commissioned officers of the Indian Medical Service, who, being natives of the country, are, under existing regulations, debarred from obtaining rewards for passing in Hindustani, are exempt from passing qualifying examination in the language.

---

**No. 75.—Schools—Native Army.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XIV B:—

To paragraph 4, after the word "Remarks" add—

"This roll must be accompanied by a declaration in the "candidate's own handwriting to the effect that he is willing

"to be posted as schoolmaster on passing out of the Normal "School to any regiment in which his services, as schoolmaster, "may be required, should there not at that time be a vacancy "in his own regiment."

To paragraph 16, after the words "Regimental Schoolmasters" add—

"If they are supernumerary in the regiment, they will be "employed in the School as soldier assistants, until a vacancy "for them occurs amongst the schoolmasters."

---

**No. 76.—Medical.**—Government having sanctioned the discontinuance in this Presidency of the terms "First Class Coolie," "Second Class Coolie," and "Ward Coolie," the term "Ward Servant," should be substituted for these words wherever they occur in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI B, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*7th August* 1885.

**No. 77.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 5, para. 13 is reconstructed as follows :—

"General Officers commanding stations, at which there may be arsenals or depôts of ordnance stores, should visit them at their periodical inspections in order to enquire into the discipline of the military establishments, the safety of the places in a military point of view, and to receive from the officer in charge any suggestions he may have to make in these respects; but no inspection of the departmental arrangements should be made, nor any orders given, which would interfere with these arrangements, for which the Head of the Department is alone responsible to Government."

Section 9, para. 26 is reconstructed as follows :—

"All horses cast by the Annual Committee are to be disposed of at once by the Commissariat officer under the orders of the officer commanding the station. The Committee are empowered to destroy at once any animal that has been cast, and which may be considered incurably lame, or too old and worn out, or diseased to sell."

Para. 25. Expunge the words "on receipt of the remounts to replace them," also the sentence, "Horses cast are to be shewn in the return of actual state as 'cast horses doing duty' till disposed of."

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 78.—Ambulance.**—In para. 14 of S. G. O. No. 12 of 1885, between the words "Conveying British Sick from the regiment to the station hospital" and "Commissariat Store duties," insert the words "Punkah pulling."

**No. 79.—Medical.**—The following alterations and additions are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, (Madras):—

SECTION XIII.

Para. 1124 is reconstructed as follows:—

"The rules regulating the grant of leave to native medical "subordinates are given in para. 62, Section II, Army Regula- "tions, India, Volume I (Pay), Part II."

SECTION XVIII.

After the word "hospital" in the 3rd line of para. 1494, insert the words "of British troops."

Add as para. 1494 A.

"Weekly sick returns of native troops should be rendered in "duplicate through the Deputy Surgeon General of the Circle, "to the Surgeon General, who will retain one copy in his own "office, and forward the other to the Sanitary Commissioner "with the Government of India."

---

**No. 80.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 15th July* 1885.

No. 60.

**Musketry.**—The following additions are made to the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations:—

Para. 73 A. Soldier students at the Thomason College are required to execute practices "*a*" to "*i*" only, *i.e.*, the individual firing of the "range" practice laid down in Table B, British Musketry Regulations.

73 B. To prevent the musketry training interfering with their college duties, the course (which is to be performed under the orders of the officer commanding the British Infantry regiment stationed at Roorkee) may be executed in four days as follows:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st day | ... | 150 yards | 5 rounds. |
| | | 250 " | 5 " |
| | | 300 " | 10 " |
| 2nd day | ... | D practice | 10 " |
| | | E " | 10 " |
| 3rd day | ... | 500 yards | 10 " |
| | | 600 " | 10 " |
| 4th day | ... | 700 " | 10 " |
| | | 800 " | 10 " |

74 C. The registers of the practice are to be forwarded direct to the corps concerned in sufficient time to permit of the performances of the students being included in the annual musketry return.

No. 61.

**Extension of Service.**—The following Horse Guards' General Order, dated 1st June 1885, is republished for information :—

*G. O. 56.—Extension of Service.*

I. The following will be substituted for the table contained in the latter part of para. 79, Section XIX, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883 :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (*a*) Non-commissioned officers of any branch of the service. | On the expiration of a year's probation as non-commissioned officer, not below the rank of corporal, bombardier, or 2nd corporal. | Have the right to extend their service to 12 years with the Colours. This right to be exercised within one month of the expiration of the probationary service. | The competent military authority to carry out the extension will be the General Officer Commanding. |
| (*b*) Non-commissioned officers of any branch of the service, who failed to exercise the right referred to in para. (*a*), and all soldiers enlisted for not less than six years with the Colours. | At any time after completing three years' service. | May be allowed to extend their service to 12 years with the Colours on the recommendation of their commanding officer. | General Officer Commanding. |
| (*c*) Officers' servants serving at depôts. | During the last year of their army service. | May be permitted to extend their service *from year to year*, provided their total service with the Colours does not exceed 12 years. | The Adjutant General |
| (*d*) Privates of the Foot Guards (if enlisted for three years with the Colours, and nine years with the Reserve). | At any time during their service with the Colours. | May be allowed to extend their service to seven years, and subsequently, when in their seventh year, to twelve years with the Colours. | General Officer Commanding. |

II. G.O. 90 and 94 of 1883 are hereby cancelled.

2. G.O.C.C., dated 25th August 1883,* page 335, is hereby cancelled.

* G.O.C.C. No. 456 of 1883.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
14*th August* 1885.

**No. 81.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

(Quarter Master General.)

Para. 3049, page 531, as corrected by S.G.O. No. 25 of 1883, under the heading "yearly," in column "when to be sent," opposite the item "consolidated account of Cantonment Funds," *for* "soon after 1st April," *read* "soon after 1st July."

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S.G.O. No. 83 of 1884), insert in column "Description of Forms."

Against No. 556 "Requisition for clothing for European Infantry" and below that No. " / B.F. 720.

Against No. 557 "Voucher for making up clothing for Cavalry and Infantry" and below that No. " / B.F. 730.

Against No. 558 "Return of compensation in lieu of clothing" and below that No. " / B.F. 734, and affix the letter "G" to the above three forms in 3rd column headed "Gratis."

**No. 82.—Medical.**—The following alteration is made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, (Madras):—

Section XI, paragraph 1014. Expunge.

The following alterations and additions which should take effect from 1st October next, are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, (Madras):—

Clause II, para. 824 is expunged.

Appendix VIII, page 222. The words "Chicken Soup may be substituted for the whole or part of milk" under Infant diet, are expunged.

Para. 825 is expunged.

In future Oatmeal can only be issued as an extra.

Appendix VIII, page 222. The words "Oatmeal may be substituted for Sojee or Arrowroot" under "Low Milk," and "Milk" diets, are omitted.

Para. 833 is reconstructed as follows:—

Champagne and ærated waters are purchased and supplied to hospitals by the Commissariat department only as wanted. Champagne is allowed only in cholera cases, Claret in cases where the more stimulating Tarragona Wine or Sherry cannot be used.

Add as paragraphs 833 A and 833 B.

833 A. Whenever the expenditure of stimulants in any month exceeds the sanctioned scale, the medical officer in charge will forward, through the proper channel, to the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, for transmission to the Examiner of Medical Accounts, a roll showing the names and diseases of the patients, the number of days each was in hospital and the total quantity of stimulants each received during the month. This roll will be accompanied by a report detailing the circumstances under which it was considered necessary to exceed the allowance sanctioned.

833 B. This rule, however, does not authorise medical officers to prescribe seventy-two bottles for every twenty patients per mensem, the sanctioned scale irrespective of the necessity of the issues; wasteful expenditure within these limits will, in every instance, form the subject of report by the administrative medical officer to the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces.

Appendix VIII, pages 222 and 223, should be corrected as follows:—

Under column "Infant," omit the words "substitution of 2 oz. of Arrowroot or 4 oz. of Sago for 6 oz. of Bread is allowed."

Under columns "Spoon" and "Tea," omit the words "Rice 2 oz. Salt 2 dr. for Conjee water."

Under column "Low Milk," for the words "Chicken 8 oz. without bone" substitute the words "Chicken alive 1 lb."

Under column "Milk," for the words "Rice 3 oz. substitute "Rice 2 oz.," and expunge "Salt 2 dr."

Under column "Chicken" for the words "Chicken 8 oz. without bone" substitute the words "Chicken alive 1 lb."

Appendix VIII. Omit the following note:—

The meat in the full and half diets and the chicken in the chicken diet may be carried at the discretion of the medical

officer. In such cases rice 4 oz., ghee 1 oz. and curry stuff 1 oz. will be allowed; and the onions, barley and flour excluded. The number of diets curried during the month should be shown in a note at the foot of "Monthly diet return, British troops."

Coffee may be substituted for tea in any diet in the proportion of $1\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of coffee to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of tea.

---

**No. 83.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Dress Regulations:—

In pages 78 and 79, *dele* "Departmental Badge" and the description.

On page 61, *add*:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 32nd Regiment Madras Infantry. | The garter with the word "Ava" thereon in raised letters, and the number XXXII, in the centre. | In gilt metal on a strip of scarlet cloth on the puggri on the left side of the helmet, and in front of the forage cap, and on the active service and peace manœuvre cap by British officers.<br>In brass, by all other ranks on the turban, in the form of a safety pin connecting the yellow band with the turban, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the top.<br>Also by Drummers and Bandsmen on the Glengary cap. |

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 84.—Ammunition.**—With reference to clause I, para. 268, Transport Regulations, Part II, it is notified that ammunition should invariably be packed by itself, in a separate case or package, and never enclosed in a case or package containing other stores of any kind.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
21*st August* 1885.

**No. 85.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following addition is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S.G.O. No. 83 of 1884), insert in column "Description of Forms."

Against No. 428 "Report on the examination in the Hindustani language by the Higher Standard," and affix the letter "P" to the above form in fourth column headed "On Payment."

**No. 86.—Medical.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI B, (Madras):—

Para. 524*a*. The last sentence of this para. to read as follows :—

"Last Pay Certificates will not be required when transfers are made from one station to another in the same pay circle, but they should nevertheless be furnished to the medical officer in charge of the hospital, to which the man has been transferred, for information."

SECTION VI.

Substitute "*Service Sheet*" (Army Hospital Form No. 24) for "Extract from Long Roll and Record of Service," (Army Hospital Corps Form No. 2) wherever the latter may occur.

Add as paragraph 425 A.

"On the attestation of a hospital attendant, a *Service Sheet* (Army Hospital Form 24) will be prepared for him in duplicate, one copy being forwarded to the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, through the administrative medical officer, and the second copy retained in the hospital."

Para. 522. Add—IX Service Sheets (A. H. F. 24).

Add as para. 526 A.

"On the permanent transfer of a hospital attendant from one hospital to another, the necessary entry will be made on the second and third pages of the *Service Sheet* and the document (*complete in every respect*) forwarded to the medical officer in charge of the hospital, to which the man has been transferred, where the necessary entry will be made in the hospital long roll and record of service."

Add as paragraphs 477 A and 477 B.

477 A. "When a hospital attendant has been invalided, his *Service Sheet* will be attached to the invaliding roll for the purpose of enabling the Military Accounts Department to verify the man's service, and in all other instances of his becoming non-effective (death, desertion, dismissal or discharge), it will be forwarded with the Medical History Sheet and Hospital Defaulter Sheet, to the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces.

477 B. "When a hospital attendant has been transferred to the pension establishment, his *Service Sheet* will be returned by the Adjutant-General to the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, for record."

---

**No. 87.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following additions are made in the Madras Army Dress Regulations:—

Section I, page 12, line 1, after the word "fine" add "small."

Section X, page 55; to the addition made by S.G.O. No. 55 of 1885, add after the word "fine" in line 2, the word "small."

---

**No. 88.—Forms.**—The undermentioned form given in para. 2670, Madras Army Regulations, can be obtained on payment from the Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Report on the examination in the Hindustani language by the Higher Standard. | M. M. Form 428 | On half sheet of foolscap paper. |

**No. 89.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 31st July* 1885.

No. 63.

**Colleges.**—In continuation of G.O. 33† of 1881, the following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st June 1885, is republished for information:—

*Horse Guards' G.O* 68,—*Staff College.*

The following additions will be made to the note at foot of pages 6 and 10 of the "Regulations for the Staff College," promulgated by G.O. 17 of 1881:—

"Except officers of the Indian Staff Corps, who will be permitted to substitute Hindustani with the same qualification."

---

No. 64.

**Schools.**—The following alteration is made in Army Regulation, India, Vol. XIII, British Army Schools:—

Para. 12.—In line 4 for "Inspector in the circle," substitute "Superintendent (2)," and at foot of page enter the following note:—

"2. In Bombay, Inspector in the circle."

---

No. 65.

**Clothing.**—The following correction will be made in G.O. 49‡ of 1885. Under the item—"Knickerbockers," page 102, *for* "one behind for belt," *read* "two behind for belt."

†S.G.O. No. 31 of 1881. ‡S.G.O. No. 83 of 1885, page 120.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*28th August* 1885.

**No. 90.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations and additions are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 5, para. 48. Expunge clauses "*b*" to "*u.*"

Section 6, para. 363, is reconstructed as follows :—

"General Officers commanding will forward (in the form given in Appendix 41), so as to reach the Director of Garrison Instruction not later than one month before the examination is ordered to be held, the names of all officers in their command who are desirous of being examined in subjects (*c*) and (*d*).

Para. 365 is reconstructed as follows :—

"Applications from Lieutenants of Artillery to be examined in subject (*e*), should be forwarded so as to reach the Adjutant General not later than the 15th January or 1st September."

"These applications must be accompanied by a certificate showing date and place of passing the examination in (*a*) and (*b*), and in the case of officers who have passed out of India, a copy of the order notifying the examination should also be attached."

Para. 366 is cancelled.

Add the following as Appendix 41.

APPENDIX 41.

*Division*
*District*

*Return of officers for examination in subjects (c) and (d) on the* ——— *188*——.

*(Date)* ——— *188*——.

| Rank and Names. | Corps. | *Date and place of passing (a) and (b). | Station at which the candidate is to be examined. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

** N.B.*—If passed in (a) and (b) *out of India*, or if exempt, a copy of the order notifying the examination, or authority for exemption must be attached.

*Commanding* ———

*Division*
*District*

Section 16, para. 1891—second line. Expunge the word "and" and after the word "Field," insert "and mountain."

Para. 2703. Add as a third clause:—

A Troop or Battery Sergeant Major, Battery Quarter Master Sergeant or a Color Sergeant, appointed a First Class Sergeant Instructor to a Volunteer Corps in India is not required to resign his rank and revert to that of Sergeant.

Para. 2739. Expunge.

Para. 2741 *(p)* is cancelled and the following substituted:—

*(p)* Every officer should be in possession of a copy of the Army Act for his guidance in case of an aggravated character cognizable by Courts Martial.

Appendix No. 35. Expunge.

To para. 3060 add—

3060 A. Casualties by deaths, &c., of commissioned, warrant and non-commissioned officers and soldiers on the Unattached List of the Bengal and Bombay Presidencies which may occur within the Madras Presidency, will also be reported according to the foregoing instructions.

**No. 91.—Medical.**—Expunge the following from para. 1127 Army Regulations, India, Volume VI-B, (Madras):—

In clause (*b*)—"and that he has no defect of either the eye or its appendages."

In clause (*c*)—"acute and distinct."

In clause (*d*)—"free, strong and"

In clause (*g*)—"or shows any tendency to it."

In clause (*j*)—"the former arched, and the latter do not crowd upon each other and are not superabundant."

The whole of clauses *k*, *l*, and *m*.

---

**No. 92.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Dress Regulations:—

Section VIII, expunge details of Dress and substitute the following:—

BRITISH OFFICERS.

*Tunic.*—Scarlet cloth, cut as for Hussars, blue cloth collar and cuffs trimmed same as Hussars with gold gimp.

Shoulder straps of plaited gold chain gimp lined with scarlet. Badges of ranks in silver on shoulder straps.

*Lace.*—Gold, vandyke pattern.

*Facings.*—Blue.

*Helmet.*—British Cavalry.

*Turband.*—Regimental pattern.

*Pantaloons.*—White Melton cloth.

*Overalls.*—Blue cloth with double gold vandyke lace stripes.

*Boots.*—Napoleon enamelled leather with pantaloons Wellington with overalls.

*Spurs.*—Silver plated, swan neck, to buckle with strap and foot chains with Napoleon boots gilt and steel box spurs with Wellington boots.

*Sword Belt.*—Gold vandyke lace on blue Morocco leather, gilt buckles, snake fastening.

*Sword and Scabbard.*—Regulation Cavalry.

*Sword Knot.*—Gold line with acorn.

*Pouch Belt.*—Gold vandyke lace on blue Morocco leather silver buckle tips slide prickers and chains.

*Pouch.*—Box lined blue Morocco leather with silver flap as for Hussars.

*Busby Lines.*—Gold wire.

*Gloves.*—White leather.

*Frock Coat.*—Hussar pattern.

*Patrol Jacket.*—Do. do.

*Forage Cap.*—Blue with gold vandyke lace, Hussar pattern.

*Mess Jacket.*—Scarlet cloth, blue cloth cuffs and collar trimmed with gold braid, regimental pattern, shoulder straps and badges of rank as with tunic.

*Mess Waist Coat.*—Blue cloth trimmed, regimental pattern, with gold braid and gilt studs.

*Shabraque.*—Blue cloth, gold fringe, gold embroidery, regimental pattern.

*Leopard Skin.*—With scarlet scollop edging.

*Cloak.*—Regimental pattern.

*Horse Furniture.*—As for Hussars.

*Throat Ornament.*—Red.

*Sabretache.*—Scarlet face on blue Morocco leather, gold vandyke lace. A monogram of G.B.G. surmounted by an Imperial Crown, underneath monogram the word "Seetabuldee" on a gold embroidered scroll. Blue Morocco slings and gold vandyke lace.

NATIVE OFFICERS.

*Alkhalak.*—Scarlet cloth, gold vandyke lace edging one and a half inches wide round neck, breast and cuffs; gold tracing braid round skirt embroidered sleeves and gold shoulder cords.

*Kummerbund.*—Scarlet of Cashmere work.

*Loungi.*—Blue and gold.

*Pantaloons.*—White, moleskin.

*Boots.*—Napoleon.

*Spurs.*—Swan neck, with foot chains, silver plated.

*Sword Belt.*—As for British Officers.

*Sword Knot.*—Gold line with acorn.

*Gloves.*—Buckskin.

*Cloak.*—Regimental pattern.

*Pouch Belt.*—As for British Officers.

*Pouch.*—Gold embroidery and braid on blue cloth and blue Morocco leather, gilt ends and buttons.

*Horse Furniture.*—As for British Officers.

*Throat Ornament.*— Do. do.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

GODFREY CLERK, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

*Erratum.*—In lines 4 and 6 of S.G.O. No. 87 of 1885, *for* "fine," *read* "five."

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*4th September* 1885.

**No. 93.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 3050, page 534, monthly return, Cavalry and Infantry, substitute "Army Form B 105" for "War Office Form 712."

Monthly Return, Royal Engineers, substitute "Army Form B 150" for "War Office Form 535."

Before "M. M. Form 525" substitute "Batteries of Royal Artillery," for "Royal Horse Artillery" and expunge the following :—

"Field Battery M. M. Form 526"
and
"Garrison Battery M. M. Form 5."

---

**No. 94.—Medical.**—The following alteration is made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI-B, (Madras):—

Para. 945 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

"In all cases of loss, destruction of or damage to, hospital stores, the value of which does not exceed twenty rupees, the medical officer in charge will report the circumstances, through the administrative medical officer, to the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, who will transmit the report, with his decision on the case, to the Examiner of Accounts concerned; should the Surgeon General's decision be open to question, the case will be referred by the Examiner to the Controller of Military Accounts."

"When the value of the stores lost, damaged, or destroyed, exceeds rupees twenty, the medical officer in charge will apply

to the officer commanding for a board of investigation to enquire into the circumstances of the case. The proceedings of the board (Army Form A 2) will be prepared in duplicate, one copy to accompany the requisition for new articles, and the other copy to be attached to his report of the loss or damage to be forwarded through the administrative medical officer to the Examiner concerned, for transmission to the Controller of Military Accounts for disposal."

---

**No. 95.—Schools—Books.**—The following books having been sanctioned by Government,* for use in British Army Schools, are to be added to the list published in S.G.O. No. 10, dated the 15th February 1883 :—

*G.O. No. 4134, dated 29th July 1885.

"The Meopham Sampler."

"Wools and how to use them."

---

**No. 96.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following addition is made to the Madras Army Dress Regulations :—

Page 82, after line 16, under the heading "Retired Officers" add—

Retired native officers may wear the uniform of the Corps with which they last served.

---

**No. 97.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 18th August* 1885.

No. 67.

**Drill and Instruction—Gymnastics—Musketry.**—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that all officers in British and Native Infantry regiments, below the rank of substantive Lieutenant-Colonel, shall undergo a course of single stick practice.

2. General officers commanding divisions and districts will arrange for classes to be formed, and the instruction to be commenced as soon as the following stores, sanctioned under

authority of Government letter No. 700C. of 27th July 1885, can be obtained :—

BRITISH INFANTRY.

*Barrack and Hospital Stores.*

| | Proportion per Regt. | Annual supply. |
|---|---|---|
| Foils, fencing complete, No. ... | 20 | 4 |
| Foils, parts of, blades ... ... | 20 | 10 |
| Gloves, fencing { left hand ... | 2 | 1 |
| Gloves, fencing { right hand ... | 12 | 6 |
| Guards, hand, fencing stick ... | 10 | 2 |
| Helmets, wire, fencing, L. S. ... | 10 | 2 |
| Jackets, leather, fencing { half ... | 5 | 1 |
| Jackets, leather, fencing { whole ... | 10 | 2 |
| Masks wire, fencing, for foil practice | 10 | 1 |
| Pads, fencing, breast or plastron ... | 2 | 1 |
| Sticks, fencing, male bamboo ... | 40 | 20 |

NATIVE INFANTRY.

| | Per Regt. | Annually. |
|---|---|---|
| Jackets, whole ... ... ... | 2 | 1 |
| Helmets, wire, fencing ... ... | 2 | 1 |
| Guards, hand, fencing stick ... | 2 | 1 |
| Sticks, fencing, male bamboo ... | 20 | 20 |

3. Each officer will be dismissed by the officer commanding the regiment or battalion when proficient at class lessons, as detailed in the Manual of Instructions for single stick practice, and also loose play. After being dismissed, all officers will be required to attend one drill per mensem.

4. Quarterly returns will be submitted by each corps to the Inspector of Gymnasia in India, showing the number of officers who have received instruction, those who have been passed, and accounting for any who have not attended, as well as the days on which the instruction was carried on.

5. His Excellency also directs that the European officers belonging to corps in India, British and Native, shall annually be put through a course of practice with the revolver, as detailed in the British Musketry Regulations, chapter VII, for Infantry and Cavalry, respectively; the results being duly recorded in the Annual Returns.

6. General officers should satisfy themselves from time to time regarding the proficiency of officers in the use of both revolver and sword; and, in making their annual inspection reports, special allusion is to be made to both practices.

No. 68.

**Musketry.**—The following alteration is made in the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations :—

Para. 141 as amended by G.O. 39* of 1885—

Judging distance practice registers (Army Form B 189). *For* Cavalry "150," and Infantry "320," *read* Cavalry "350" and Infantry "540."

---

No. 69.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Para. 267 as reconstructed by G.O. No. 8 of 1885—

After the words "following rates," *add* "soldiers travelling by ordinary train in a compartment not reserved for troops, must put their dogs in the brake van."

Mily. Dept. No. 553 C, dated 7th July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 521. Expunge the words "except the pension paymaster, Dapoolie," and substitute, "including the pension paymaster, Southern Konkan Circle."

Mily. Dept. No. 526 C, dated 2nd July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 615 C, dated 15th July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India,

Para. 684 A. *Add* as a second clause :—

"Under the orders of general officers commanding divisions and districts, blank forms of railway warrants will be furnished by the nearest staff officer to officers commanding regiments concerned, who will fill them in, obtain the necessary signature, and transmit them to native officers and soldiers on furlough, either direct or through the district civil authorities, whenever the latter course may appear preferable. All unused railway warrants will be returned to the office of issue."

Appendix XVI, page 213—

Mily. Dept. No. 605 C, dated 14th July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

After the words "is proceeding on duty," *add* "vide footnote and paras. 511 A, and 545, Transport Regulations, Part II."

*Add* as foot-note—

"Extract paras. 4 and 5 from Public Works Department Railway Circular No. XXVI of 1884."

---

*S.G.O. No. 50 of 1885, page 92.

Para. 4. It has already been decided that military officers in civil employ or employed in any manner which is not military duty, are not entitled to conveyance as military men. Form E certificates are therefore no longer applicable to them.

Para. 5. The Government of India agrees with the Committee that military officers going on, or returning from, leave on medical certificate, should be considered as *on duty*, but not so when furlough, general, privilege, or casual leave is taken.

---

No. 70.

**Bands and Messes.—Hill Depots.**—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that whenever practicable an officers' mess be established at each hill depôt; and officers attached to, or doing duty at, these depôts, will pay the regulated subscription, *i.e.*, not exceeding $\frac{2}{3}$ of a day's pay per mensem, to the depôt mess, and not to the mess of their own corps.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
11*th September* 1885.

**No. 98.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Revised Section V (S.G.O. No. 81 of 1883), para. 49.

Para. 49 is reconstructed as follows :—

Inspection of native corps.

The following instructions are to be attended to in the case of native corps.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
18*th September* 1885.

**No. 99.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following addition is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S.G.O. No. 83 of 1884):—

Insert, opposite to "Annual Requisition for Bibles, &c.," and below No. 385, " " B. F. 52.

**No. 100.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla*, 22*nd August* 1885.

No. 71.

**Equipment.**—The following Horse Guards' G. O., dated 1st May 1885, is re-published for information and guidance :—

*G. O. 55.—Valise Equipment.*

I. Revised instructions for fitting the original valise equipment have been approved, and will be issued immediately.

II. G. O. 62 of 1878 and the instructions issued therewith are hereby cancelled.

No. 72.

**Drill and Instruction.**—The following Home Orders, dated, respectively, 1st March 1885, and 1st April 1885, are re-published for information and guidance :—

*Horse Guards' G. O. 28.—Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry.*

I. A revised edition of the "Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry" has been published, and will be issued to all concerned.

II. The edition promulgated by G. O.'s 55 and 56 of 1877 is hereby cancelled.

*Horse Guards' G. O. 41.—Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry*

Special attention is called to the Instructions for the Attack Formation in the new edition of the "Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry," issued with G. O. 28 of 1885, which are to be strictly adhered to, and no deviation therefrom, tentative or otherwise, permitted.

---

No. 73.

**Defences.**—1. With reference to the instructions regarding range tables re-published in G. O. 244 of 1879,* it is notified with the sanction of Government that the rules contained in Sec. VIII, para. 41, of the Queen's Regulations, are applicable to all forts and batteries in India.

2. Special care must be taken that the range tables, when not in use, are invariably kept in safe custody with the battery stores, and are not accessible to the public.

---

No. 74.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Mily. Dept. No. 659 C, dated 22nd July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 100. To be expunged.

Mily. Dept. No. 659 C, dated 22nd July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 102. After the words "According to their honorary rank," add "and senior apothecaries according to the rank the advantages of which they are entitled to."

Mily. Dept. No. 659 C, dated 22nd July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 103. After the words "not holding honorary commissions," add "(senior apothecaries excepted)."

Mily. Dept. No. 659 C, dated 22nd July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 332. To be expunged (*see* para. 102).

---

* S. G. O. No. 116 of 1879, page 231.

Mily. Dept. No. 604 C, dated 14th July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 436. Add as a second clause—

"The provisions of the above are also applicable to Military Hospital Assistants under similar circumstances. Their families will also be allowed free passage."

Mily. Dept. No. 659 C, dated 22nd July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 477. Against the entry "warrant officers of the first class," add "and in the case of senior apothecaries according to the rank the advantages of which they may be entitled to."

In the seventh line, expunge the words "including senior apothecaries."

Mily. Dept. No. 659 C, dated 22nd July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para 568. At the end of the para., add "This rule applies also to senior apothecaries who are entitled to the advantages attaching to honorary commissioned rank."

Mily. Dept. No. 659 C, dated 22nd July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 569. After the word "rank," in the first line, add "and senior apothecaries."

Mily. Dept. No. 659 C, dated 22nd July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 570. After the word "rank," in the second line, add "(senior apothecaries excepted)."

Mily. Dept. No. 659 C, dated 22nd July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 571. Add "2nd class," before the words "warrant officers," in the first line.

Mily. Dept. No. 689 C, dated 25th July 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

The annexed revised forms of embarkation returns, Army Forms B 141 and B 126, and disembarkation return, Army Form B 135, are to be substituted for the forms now shewn in the Transport Regulations, Part I, as Appendices Nos. 12, 13, and 14.

EMBARKATION RETURN of the† this sa
at
for*

* State the *port*.

day of
iled on the day of 18

DISTRIBUTION
on the date o

of the
mbarkation of Head Quarters.

† State the Corps, Regiment, Depôt, Head Quarters of Brigade or Battery of Artillery, Company of Engineers or any complete Corps, as the case may be. In the case of the embarkation of Artillery, the strength of the Brigade Staff, and of *each* Battery is to be shown. Whenever Camp equipage accompanies Troops, it is to be so stated on this Return.

Signature of the Officer Commanding the

Signature of the Staff Officer Superintending the Embarkation

(Transport Regulations, Part I
Appendix No. 12.)

**ALL ARMS.**

Army Form B 141
(late W. O. Form 721).

_____ Regiment of _____

EMBARKATION RETURN

at _____

this _____ day of _____ 18 .

| No of Troops, Batteries, or Companies. | Dates of Embarkation. | On board what ship. |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

For
The _____

APPENDIX No. 13, TRANSPORT REGULATIONS, PART I. Army Form B 126.

*(Referred to in paras. 172 and 343, Transport Regulations, Part I.)*

## EMBARKATION RETURN of Detachments.

On board the Ship "_____." (State whether one of H.M. Ships, a Transport, or a Freight Ship.)

Embarked at _____ on the _____ Sailed on _____ for the Port of _____

| Corps. | Troops or Companies. | Ranks and Names of Officers. | 1st Class Passengers. | | | | 2nd Class Passengers. | | | | | N.C.Os., Class I, and Families. | | | | Troops—3rd Class Passengers. | | | | | | Officers' Servants. | | Horses. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Officers. | Wives. | Daughters over 16 years. | Children under 16 years. | Ranks and Names of Warrant Officers and other 2nd Class Passengers. | Men. | Women. | Children | | Ranks and Names of Non-Commissioned Officers, Class I. | Men. | Women. | Children | N.-C. Officers, Classes II & III. | Trumpeters, Drummers, Buglers. | Rank and File. | | Children | | Total Non-Commissioned Officers and Men. | Male, not soldiers. | Female, not soldiers' wives. | Officers. | Troops. | Dogs. | Remarks. |
| | | | | | | | | | | Girls not over 16. | Boys not over 14. | | | | Girls not over 16. | Boys not over 14. | | Corporals. | Privates. | Women. | Girls not over 16. | Boys not over 14. | | | | | | |
| Totals ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

When detachments are for more than one station, the whole are to be included in one Embarkation Return, showing separately those for each port.

Wives and families of Officers, Warrant Officers, or Non-Commissioned Officers, Class I, embarked alone, to be included in the proper columns and described as wife or family of "_____." Officers and their families, and others, embarked by indulgence, not being entitled to passage, are to be included, and distinguished as such.

The filling up of this form must be arranged so as to show the particulars of the family embarked with *each* Married Officer, 2nd Class Passenger, or Non-Commissioned Officer, Class I.

The Brigades of men belonging to the Royal Artillery and Companies of men of the Royal Engineers are to be specified.

*Signature of the Officer Commanding all the Troops on board the Ship.* } _____

I CERTIFY that _____ the Officer proceeding in charge of the Troops, has in his possession a copy of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army," and of the Army Act, 1881.

Signature of the Officer Superintending the Embarkation, who is responsible for the accuracy of the Return. } _____

**ALL ARMS.**

ARMY FORM B. 135
(late W. O. FORM 724)



## DISEMBARKATION RETURN of the *

Embarked at ____ on the ____ day of ____ 18 ,
Sailed on ____ and landed at ____ on ____ 18 .

| Ship's Name and Description. State whether H. M.'s ship, or a hired ship. | Officers. | | | | | | | Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men. | | | | | | | | See Annexed Detail. | | | | | | | | | Horses. | | Alterations since embarkations, stating whether Men, Women, or Children, and the Children's Ages. | | | | | | Horses. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Troops, Batteries or Companies. | Lieut.-Colonels. | Majors. | Captains. | Lieutenants. | Staff. | Attached. Medical Officers. | Paymaster. | Warrant Officers and N.-C. Officers, Class I. | N.-C. Os., Classes II. & III. | Farriers. | Trumpeters or Drummers. | Rank and File. Corporals. | Rank and File. Privates. | Attached. Army Schoolmasters. | Attached. Corps of Armourers. | Officers' Wives. | Officers' Children. | Male Servants, not Soldiers. | Female Servants, not Soldiers' Wives. | Soldiers' Wives. | Soldiers' Children. | Total disembarked. | Officers'. | Number Disembarked. Troop. Riding. | Number Disembarked. Troop. Draught. | Transfers. Joined. | Transfers. Received. | Transfers. Given. | Deserted. | Dead. | Dead. | Officers'. | Troop. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Signature of the Officer Commanding the Regiment* _____

## DISTRIBUTION of the *

on this ____ day of ____ 188 .

| | Officers. | | | | | | Warrant Officers, Non-Com. Officers and Men. | | | | | | | Horses. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Lieutenant-Colonels. | Majors. | Captains. | Lieutenants. | Staff. | Attached. | Warrant Officers and N.-C. Officers, Class I. | N.-C. Os., Classes II. & III. | Farriers. | Trumpeters or Drummers. | Rank and File. Corporals. | Rank and File. Privates. | Attached. | Officers. | Troop. |
| Numbers Disembarked with Head Quarters ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Already arrived on board the "_____" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On passage on Board the "_____" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sick { At _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Absent { At _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Absent { With Leave ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Absent { Without Leave ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total of Regt. (or Depôt) in excess of Establishment ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wanting to complete Establt. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Establishment ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

List of the Officers, Warrant Officers, and Non-Commissioned Officers, Class I, who have Disembarked.

| The Names are to be inserted according to Regimental Rank. Rank and Names. | From on board what ship and date. | Officers Absent. | Cause of Absence. |
|---|---|---|---|
| OFFICERS. | | | |
| MEDICAL OFFICER. | | | |
| VETERINARY SURGEON. | | | |
| PAYMASTER. | | | |
| WARRANT OFFICERS AND N.-C. Officers, Class I. | | | |
| SCHOOLMASTER. | | | |
| ARMOURER SERGEANT. | | | |

## FAMILIES AND HORSES OF OFFICERS DISEMBARKED.

| Rank and Names of Officers. | Wives. | Children. Above 16 years of age, Females only. | Children. Of 7 and under 16 years of age. Boys. | Children. Of 7 and under 16 years of age. Girls. | Children. Of 1 and under 7 years of age. Boys. | Children. Of 1 and under 7 years of age. Girls. | Children. Under 1 year of age. | Servants. Males not belonging to the Regiment. | Servants. Females not belonging to the Regiment. | Officers' Horses. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total ... | | | | | | | | | | |

## FAMILIES OF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN DISEMBARKED.

| | Wives. | Children. Girls. 10 to 16 years. | Children. Boys. 10 to 14 years. | Children. Boys and Girls. Of 5 and under 10 years. | Children. Boys and Girls. Of 1 and under 5 years. | Children. Boys and Girls. Under 1 year. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wives of Warrant Officers. | | | | | | |
| Wives of N.-C. Os., Cl. I. | | | | | | |
| Wives of Sergeants. | | | | | | |
| Wives of Trumpeters, Drummers and Rank and File. | | | | | | |
| Total ... | | | | | | |

*Signature of the Staff Officer Superintending the Disembarkation* _____

* Regiment or Depôt of Cavalry or Infantry, Brigade or Battery of Artillery, or Company of Engineers.
In the case of disembarkation of Artillery the strength of *each* Battery is to be shown.
Whenever Camp equipage accompanies Troops, it is to be so stated on this Return.

(Transport Regulations, Part I,
Appendix No. 13.)

*Name of Ship.*

EMBARKATION RETURN

OF

DETACHMENTS.

*at* _____

*this* _____ *of* _____ *188*

*destined for* _____

*For*

*The* _____

_____

_____

_____

Army Form B 126.

(Transport Regulations, Part I,
Appendix No. 14.)

Army Form B 135.
(late W.O. Form 724).

---

_____ Regiment of _____

## DISEMBARKATION RETURN

at _____

this _____ day of _____ 188

(arrived from .)

| Designation of Troops, Batteries or Companies. | Dates of Disembarkation. | From on board what Ship. |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

(*All Arms.*)

*The* _____

_____

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. Moore, Superintendent of Military Printing.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*25th September* 1885.

**No. 101.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 9, para. 24.

In first line after the word "sent" insert "on transfer to other corps" and after the word "regiments" insert "or." In 2nd line before the word "stations" expunge "or" and substitute "at." In 3rd line expunge "amongst the horses."

Para 41. After the word "officer" in 7th line, insert "or he may be permitted at his own expense to transfer the animal to the nearest regiment or battery, to which it may have been classed." Expunge from "if however" in 7th line to "expense" in 10th line.

Para. 42. Expunge.

Para. 43. Expunge from "or sent" in 5th line to "depôt" in 6th line. In 13th line expunge "or depôt."

Para. 46. In 7th line expunge "to the remount depôt or."

Para. 47. Expunge from "if" in 10th line to "depôt" in 12th line, and substitute "of the nearest regiment or battery they may have been classed."

Para. 48. In lines 3 and 4 expunge "or to the depôt."

Para 51. In lines 3 and 4 expunge "or to the remount depôt."

Para. 1029, as reconstructed by S. G. O. No. 26 of 1880, is amended as follows :—

Expunge from the words "the period" in line 5 to the end of the para. and substitute, "the tenure of appointment of medical officers in charge of convalescent depôts is also limited to two years, the selection for such appointments, as well as that of medical warrant officers to the subordinate medical charge of

the same, being made by the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, subject to the approval of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief."

Para. 2815, after "635" in line 4, insert "and a blank form of proceedings of a Station Committee (M. M. Form 634)."

(Quarter Master General.)

Paras. 3016 to 3026 inclusive. Expunge.

„ 3037 to 3040 „ Expunge.

---

**No. 102.—Discharges—Soldiers.**—The following amendment is made in the "Regulations for the discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India":—

At the end of para. 44, page 34, *add*—

"But when men are found unfit for military service in consequence of wounds, or of the causes referred to in question 3, Army Form B 248, the cause should be entered on the parchment certificate."

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*2nd October* 1885.

**No. 103.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations and additions are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

In para. 991, substitute "K Company" for "the 42nd Company" wherever it occurs.

Section 9. The following will be inserted after para. 12 :—

Para. 12 (*a*). When cases of infectious disease occur amongst remounts within four months after leaving a depôt, a brief report will be made by the officer commanding the corps or battery, to the Superintendent of the depôt from which the horse was received.

Para. 35 is reconstructed as follows :—

Number of horses an officer may select.

35. Combatant officers attached to, and doing duty with, a battery of horse or field artillery or regiment of British cavalry; Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels and Adjutants of Royal Horse Artillery, and Royal Artillery, entitled, under regulations, to horse allowance; Paymasters, Quartermasters, Veterinary Surgeons, and Ridingmasters, when permanently attached, are permitted, with the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, to select one horse each from the allotted remounts at the depôts, and a second horse from the remounts sent to the regiment or battery to which the officer belongs, as chargers, and all other chargers will be obtained by private arrangement. But the rules and regulations which govern or affect the conditions under which chargers are selected from depôts will apply equally to horses selected from the remounts as regards return, exchange between officers of the same corps, or sale to officers of any other corps, who may be entitled to a choice.

Add new para.—

1459 B. When a paymaster is reported sick, and cannot make satisfactory arrangements for the temporary performance of his duties, he must apply for leave, and a Committee, to be paid by Government, will be appointed to carry on the duties.

The last clause of para. 2709 is amended as follows:—

Application for this promotion is to be made to the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, on M. M. Form 390 A, and should be submitted so soon as the soldier becomes qualified; but if from any cause delay occurs and a back date is asked for, an explanation of the circumstances must be appended.

Paras. 2758 to 2761 are cancelled and the following substituted:—

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

2758. The appointments and promotions of the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Commissariat department are made on the recommendation of the Commissary General.

2759. Candidates for situations in the Commissariat department are, in the first instance, to provide themselves with certificates of proficiency from the nearest Commissariat officer (para. 2702) which are to be forwarded by the Commissariat officer (together with the form [M. M. Form 390] of application for the soldier's transfer to the Unattached List, leaving its first page blank) to the Commissary General, who, should he think the soldier qualified, with reference to his age and previous character, for employment in the Commissariat department, will cause his name to be enrolled in the register of candidates.

2760. A roll of qualified candidates will be kept in the office of the Commissary General, from which selections for appointment to the department will be made; and as vacancies occur, an application for the transfer of the selected candidate will be made as directed in para. 2703.

2761. The first appointment of a non-commissioned officer to the Commissariat department having been sanctioned, he will be entirely under the control of the head of the Commissariat department, who will fix the place and manner of his employment with reference to his particular qualifications and the requirements of the public service.

Section 27, para. 2866, is reconstructed as follows:—

2866. War medals and clasps are granted in commemoration of arduous campaigns and well-fought and well-sustained battles and sieges.

2866A. The order for the issue of these decorations will be notified, in each case, through the Secretary of State.

2866B. The medal commemorative of a campaign may be given,—

(*a*) To officers, whether combatant or non-combatant; warrant officers; medical subordinates; non-commissioned officers and soldiers, British or Native, serving with an army in the field.

(*b*) To such non-combatants, of the following classes only, attached permanently to regiments or departments of the army, as shall be certified to have been actually exposed to fire of the enemy in action, and under circumstances which rendered such exposure a duty:—

Ordnance bullock-drivers.

Bhisties.

Ammunition drivers (camel or mule).

Artillery syces.

Dooly-bearers.

Tindals and lascars (tent or store).

Nalbunds and salutries attached to mountain and heavy field batteries.

Mahouts and mahout coolies attached to heavy batteries or siege trains.

(*c*) To civilians (including police) specially employed in military appointments or on public duties with an army in the field, either under the orders of Government, or by the General Officer in chief command of troops.

2866C. The application of a civilian for a war medal should be forwarded direct to the Secretary to the Government of India, Military department, accompanied by a certificate signed by the General Officer commanding, under whose orders applicant served in the field, stating that he carried out satisfactorily whatever duties he had to perform in connection with the operation. The application will then be submitted for special sanction of the Secretary of State.

2866D. A civilian who attaches himself to an army in the field for his own advantage, and who holds no military appointment under Government with that army, is ineligible for a war medal.

2866E. Clasps for battles or special operations against an enemy may be issued to all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers, British or Native, of the departments of the army, engaged therein, whose duties necessitated

their being present, and may also be conferred upon such non-combatants of the classes specified in paragraph 2866B, clause *b*, and such civilians of the classes mentioned in paragraph 2866B, clause c, as shall be certified to have been actually exposed to fire of the enemy in action, and under circumstances which rendered such exposure a duty.

2866F. In consideration of the extraordinary exertions required of Surgeons and medical subordinates after a battle, clasps may be granted to all medical officers and medical subordinates actually serving, at the time of an action, with an army in the field.

2866G. The clasps for the India medal, being exceptional in character, are granted under the rules governing the grant of war medals.

2866H. The next-of-kin of a European, or the heir of a Native, dying before the preparation of medal rolls or the distribution of medals, is entitled to receive the medals and clasps earned by the deceased, unless these are specially left by will to some other person or persons.

Revised Appendix No. 39, (S.G.O. No. 83 of 1884,) on page 145, add—

| Description of Forms. | Number of Madras Military Forms. | Supplied. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Gratis. | On Payment. | |
| Application for the promotion of a soldier to the rank of Sergeant on Unattached List. | 390 A | ... | P | |

**No. 104.—Garrison Instruction.**—Officers commanding corps will take steps to ensure that officers proceeding to attend a garrison class are in possession of a copy of the order reporting them as having passed in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) for promotion.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD-QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND
*9th October* 1885.

**No. 105.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the forms of qualification certificates required by para. 113, Madras Army Regulations, (S. G. O. No. 26 of 1885) :—

*Certificate* A 1, para. 2. In lieu of the words "or artillery" and "or battery," in lines 4 and 5, *substitute* "or*——artillery" and "or*——battery."

*Certificate* A 2, para. 2. For the words "or artillery" in line 4, *substitute* "or*——artillery."

The following note to be inserted at the foot of both certificates :—

* Horse, field, or garrison, as the case may be.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 16th October* 1885.

**No. 106.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alteration is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 9 Para. 16.

In the 7th line after the word "station" insert "and are to be returned as destroyed on the sick report and not as casters."

**No. 107.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following addition is made in the Madras Army Dress Regulations :—

Section IX, page 48, after "plated" in line 10, add "universal pattern."

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.



# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund*, 23*rd October* 1885.

**No. 108.—Medical.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI-B, (Madras):—

Appendix III, page 215.

*Dele* item "*Departmental Badge*" with its description.

In the second line of para. 13, *for* "gold" *read* "metal."

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 30th October* 1885.

**No. 109.—Horses—Injuries.**—Whenever a horse belonging to a regiment or battery is injured in such a manner as to cause death or necessitate destruction, officers commanding stations, will immediately convene a Court of Enquiry for the purpose of recording in full all particulars as to the cause of the accident, &c., and will transmit the proceedings (Army Form A2) to Army Head Quarters for the information of the Commander-in-Chief.

In the cases of horses coming under para. 16, section 9, Madras Army Regulations, the proceedings of the Court of Enquiry will be attached to the rolls thereby required to be furnished.

---

**No. 110.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 1st October* 1885.

No. 81.

**Schools, British.**—The following correction is made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. XIII, British Army Schools :—

Para. 99. In line 2, *for* "Commander-in-Chief," *substitute* "General Officer commanding the division or district."

---

No. 83.

**Military Instruction.**—The following Home Order, dated 1st August 1885, is republished for information and guidance :—

*Horse Guards' G. O. 81.—Examinations for Promotion.*

The following addition will be made to Sec. IV, para. 37, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1883":—

"In the case of officers of the Royal Engineers, in addition to passing the above examinations for the rank of Captain, a certificate from the Commandant of the School of Military Engineering, that the officer has passed satisfactorily through both the first and second parts of his course of instruction at Chatham, will be required.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 6th November* 1885.

**No. 111.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 3, para. 83, is reconstructed as follows :—

1. Guards of honor may be furnished to Native Chiefs and Nobles, who are received with a salute, permanent or personal, of 11 guns or more.

2. As a general rule, they will be of the strength of 50 rank and file, but larger guards may be supplied at the discretion of the officer commanding the station in communication with the political officers concerned.

3. Officers commanding bodies of troops, when called upon to furnish such guards of honor, will exercise, except under special instructions, their discretion as to the guard being of British or Native troops according to the season, or period of the day, or other circumstances.

Section 9, para. 23, to be reconstructed as follows :—

Remounts, which may be considered unsuitable for the special branch, to which they may have been allotted, will be brought before inspecting officers at their annual inspections, and inspecting officers will submit reports on them (together with descriptive rolls specifying causes of unsuitability) for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief.

Transfers of horses, which have served for more than one year, may be specially recommended with the mutual consent of commanding officers, but grey horses are not to be transferred to the Royal Artillery.

Inspecting officers must bear in mind that no horses are now allowed to be returned to Remount Depôts.

(Quarter Master General.)

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S. G. O. No. 83 of 1884) Expunge "List of Barrack Furniture No. 512 supplied gratis."

**No. 112.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 6th October* 1885.

No. 84.

**Musketry.**—With reference to G. O. C. C.,* dated 6th October 1885, page 473, and pending the issue of a new edition of the Native Musketry Regulations, the following courses of preliminary drill and practice will be executed during the coming season by regiments of Native Cavalry and Infantry, as well as companies of Sappers and Miners, receiving Martini-Henry rifles in sufficient time to do so.

A pamphlet containing the subjects enumerated in the table of preliminary instruction is issued with this order.

On receipt of the arms by the regiments named in the above quoted G. O. C. C., general officers commanding will arrange for the necessary amount of practical instruction to be given to the officers by instructors from British Corps to enable them to instruct their native officers and non-commissioned officers in the firing exercise, care of arms, position and aiming drills, and blank firing.

The trained soldiers will, when the instructors are sufficiently trained, be put through the following preliminary course previous to commencing the target practice laid down in this G. O., *viz.* :—

| Days. | Care of arms and ammunition. | Firing exercise. | Position drill. | Aiming drill. | BLANK FIRING, 5 ROUNDS PER DIEM. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Infantry. Table IV. | Cavalry. Table III. |
| 1 | 1 | 2 | ... | 1 | Individual | |
| 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 1 | *k* Practice | |
| 3 | 1 | 2 | ... | 1 | *l* Practice | Individual. |
| 4 | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | *n* Practice | Individual. |
| 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | *d* Practice, see page 154.† | *k* Practice. |
| 6 | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | *e* Practice, see page 154.† | *n* Practice. |

* G.O.C.C., No. 491 of 1885. † Page 172.

In other respects the Native Musketry Regulations are to be followed.

In regiments in which an officer, who has recently passed through a course at an Indian School of Musketry is available, assistance from British Corps should be unnecessary.

*Recruits' Course.*—The musketry instruction of the recruit will be conducted by the Adjutant, and no recruit is to be allowed to proceed to target practice until he has been passed by his commanding officer, as thoroughly proficient, especially in aiming, and in the several firing positions.

The minimum number of drills are given below—

*Care of Arms and Ammunition.*—Four lessons to be taught to the recruit as soon as a rifle is issued to him.

*Position drills.*—16 *drills.*
*Aiming drills* (as laid down in the Musketry Regulations), 6 drills.
} To be combined with the first lessons imparted to the recruit in the firing exercise.

*Theoretical principles.*—Four lessons, blank firing—Cavalry 3 drills, Infantry 4 drills, *viz.* :—

(1) Individual practice ten rounds, five kneeling (Cavalry sitting) and five standing.

(2) Individual practice, lying down, five rounds.

(3) Independent firing ten rounds, front rank kneeling (Infantry only).

(4) Volleys ten rounds, of which five rounds front rank kneeling (Cavalry single rank kneeling, or sitting) and five rounds single rank, lying down.

*Judging Distance Drills.*—As detailed in the Musketry Regulations.

The recruits' course of target and judging distance practice for both Cavalry and Infantry, are laid down in tables I and II.

Those men who complete their recruits' course between the 1st April and 31st January will be exercised as trained soldiers during the current annual course, either with their companies or as casuals, and those recruits who complete the trained soldiers' course by the date the regimental annual return is closed, will be eligible for musketry prizes.

Those who complete their recruits' course between the 1st February and 31st March, will be exercised in the ensuing Annual Course.

Too much care and attention cannot be given to the musketry training of recruits; as on its soundness will depend, to a very great extent, their efficiency as soldiers. It is in fact of supreme importance that they should receive a most careful and deliberate education in the use of the rifle, and that it should be imparted with such tact and consideration as to induce the recruit to take a liking to his work; otherwise, he will habituate himself to the wrong method of firing, and will take a distaste for rifle shooting, which he and his instructors will find a great difficulty in afterwards overcoming.

*Trained Soldiers.*—The annual course of both Cavalry and Infantry is divided into two parts, *viz.*, "range practice" and "field practice." "Range" practice is the annual course of target practice at fixed distances to be uniformly, carefully, and deliberately performed with the object of improving on the similar practice of the previous year; and of giving to the soldier that *steadiness* in shooting which is so easy to lose and so apt to be overlooked.

The several practices are detailed in the tables marked III and IV.

In addition to the practices therein laid down, field firing is to be executed at all stations where sufficient ground is available for the purpose.

The "field" practices, and the field firing need not necessarily be performed at the same time as the "range" practices, but may be executed at any time during the year, under the orders of general officers commanding.

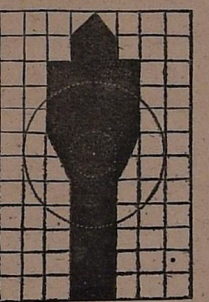
The targets to be used in the several practices are as follows:—

"THIRD CLASS TARGET."

*(Two Regulation Targets, blackened as below.)*

SIZE, 6 feet by 4 feet.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bullseye | ... | ... | 12 inches in diameter. |
| Centre | ... | ... | 3 feet in diameter. |
| Outer | ... | ... | remainder of target. |



For trained soldiers, the lines marking the bullseyes and centres in this, and the Second, and First Class targets, to be invisible to the firer. For recruits, the bullseye, Third Class target, is to be *white*, but in the Second and First Class targets as for trained soldiers.

*Recruits—Cavalry.*

100 yards...five rounds kneeling and then five standing.
200 ,, ...five rounds lying down and then five kneeling.

*Recruits—Infantry.*

100 yards } five rounds kneeling, and then five standing at
150 ,, } each distance.
200 ,, ...five rounds lying down, and then five kneeling.

In addition, the recruit will fire two rounds at 100, 150, 200, 250, and 300, with the sight "fixed" at 200 yards (carbine 250); the target to be without bullseye or centre. Hits on figure only to count three points. Hits elsewhere and ricochets to be counted as misses.

*Trained Soldiers—Cavalry.*

300 yards...three rounds kneeling and then two standing.

*Trained Soldiers—Infantry.*

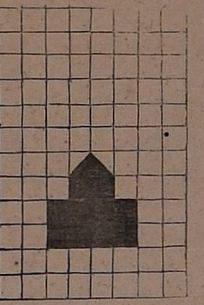
150 yards } three rounds kneeling, and then two stand-
250 „ } ing.

300 „ ...five rounds kneeling, and then five standing.

In addition, the trained soldier will fire ten rounds between 320 and 100 yards in *d* practice, without bullseye or centre. *Vide* page 154* of this G. O.

"HEAD AND SHOULDERS, TARGET FOR RANGE PRACTICE."

*(Two Regulation Targets, blackened as below.)*



A hit (on figure only) to count three points. Hits elsewhere and ricochets to be signalled as misses.

*N.B.*—The figure is placed where it is to lessen the number of ricochet hits, and to keep it clean from mud splashes.

*Recruits—Cavalry and Infantry.*

150, 200, 250, and 265 yards, with sight "fixed" at 200 yards (carbine 250), four rounds at 150 and two rounds at each remaining distance, lying down.

*Trained Soldiers—Infantry.*

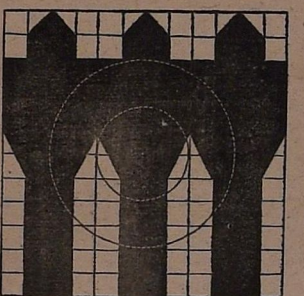
As per practice (*e*) at page 154* of this G. O.

"SECOND CLASS TARGET."

(*Three Regulation Targets, blackened as below.*)

SIZE, 6 feet square.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bullseye ... ... ... | 2 | feet in diameter. |
| Centre ... ... ... ... | 4 | ,, ,, |
| Outer ... ... ... ... | Remainder of target. | |



*Recruits—Cavalry and Infantry.*

300 yards, 400 ,, } At each distance five rounds lying down, and then five kneeling.

*Trained Soldiers—Cavalry.*

500 yards, 600 ,, } five rounds lying down, and then five kneeling each distance.

*Trained Soldiers—Infantry.*

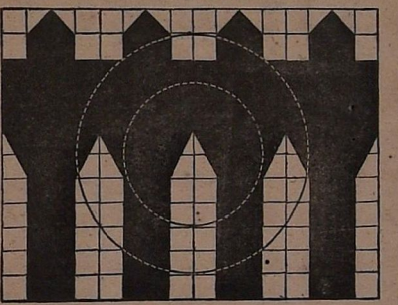
500 yards, 600 ,, } five rounds lying down, and then five kneeling at each distance.

"FIRST CLASS TARGET."

(*Four Regulation Targets, blackened as below.*)

SIZE, 6 feet by 8 feet.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bullseye | ... | ... | ... | 3 feet in diameter. |
| Centre | ... | ... | ... | 5 " " |
| Outer | ... | ... | ... | Remainder of target. |



*Recruits—Cavalry and Infantry.*

500 yards...ten rounds lying down.

*Trained Soldiers—Cavalry.*

700 yards } 5 rounds at each distance in any military
800 " } position.

*Trained Soldiers—Infantry.*

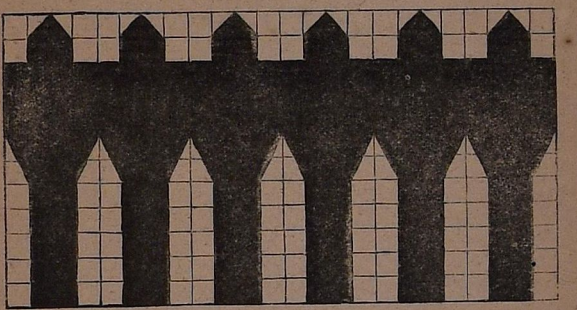
700 yards } ten rounds at each distance, in any military
800 " } position.

"TARGET FOR VOLLEY AND INDEPENDENT FIRING."

Six Regulation Targets up to 400 yards inclusive (6 feet by 12 feet).

Eight Regulation Targets beyond 400 yards (6 feet by 16 feet).

Each hit (on any part of the face of the target) to count three. Ricochets to count, but not hits by fragments of bullets.



*N.B.*—During Volley and Independent Firing in "*close*" order, Infantry will fire with fixed bayonets.

*Recruits—Cavalry.*

300 yards ... Volley firing, five rounds kneeling or sitting.
500 " } Volley firing, five rounds lying down in extended order.

*Recruits—Infantry.*

300 " { Volley and Independent Firing, five rounds in each. Close Order, front rank kneeling.
400 " { Volley Firing. Five rounds in extended order, lying down.
500 " { Volley Firing. Five rounds in extended order, lying down.

*Trained Soldiers—Cavalry.*

400 " { Volley firing, five rounds. Single rank kneeling or sitting.
800 " { Volley firing, ten rounds, extended order, any military position.

*Trained Soldiers—Infantry.*

400 " { Volley and Independent Firing, five rounds in each in close order. Front rank kneeling.

600 yards } Volley Firing. Five rounds each distance in
800 „ } extended order, any military position.

RANGE PRACTICES.

*(d) Defence Practice.*

*(Trained Soldiers—Infantry.)*

TARGET.—Third Class, without bullseye or centre.

The object of this practice is to train the soldier to fire with rapidity and effect at an advancing enemy, between 320 and 100 yards, with the rifle or carbine, and when there would be no time to adjust the backsight for each shot.

Accordingly he will be instructed to place the slide at the 200 yards graduation, and to keep it there throughout the practice.

At 320 yards aim is to be taken at the head of the figure, and lower down as the distance lessens, as far as the knees when 100 yards is reached.

Ten rounds will be fired in this practice, the first four rounds lying down, the next four kneeling, and the last two standing.

The section or squad will be drawn up opposite the target at 320 yards (Infantry, bayonets fixed), and one round will be fired individually as in the other individual range practices, after which an advance of 30 paces will be made and another round similarly fired, and so on until 100 yards is reached.

All shots will be signalled. Hits on the figure only, *but not ricochets*, will count three points.

*(e) Attack practice (last stage of).*

*(Trained soldiers—Infantry.)*

TARGET.—6 feet by 4 feet, with head-and-shoulder figure, 1 foot from bottom.

The object of this practice is to train the soldier to fire with rapidity and effect when advancing to the "attack" (last stage) between 265 and 150 yards, and when there would be no time to adjust the backsight for each shot.

Accordingly he will be instructed to place the slide at the 200 yards (carbine 250) graduation, and to keep it there throughout the practice.

At 265 yards aim is to be taken at the head of the figure and lower down as the distance lessens, as far as the bottom of the figure when 150 yards is reached.

Ten rounds is to be fired in this practice lying down.

The section or squad will be drawn up opposite the target at 300 yards; the superintending officer and register keeper on each "section" range will then post themselves at 265 yards from the target, and will cause two of the men to rush up to them and at once get into position and fire two rounds individually, as in the other individual range practices, except that the men are to be obliged to fire alternately, shot for shot, then two more men will act similarly until the whole section has fired at 265 yards; after which the superintending officer and register keeper will advance 36 paces, and the practice will be repeated in the same manner; and so on for every two rounds until 150 yards from the target is reached.

Infantry will fix bayonets and slope arms during the last rush.

All shots will be signalled. Hits on the figure only, *but not ricochets*, will count three points.

VANISHING TARGTET.

"*Q*" *Practice.*

The object is to train the soldier in the description of fire required when engaged with an enemy appearing and disappearing behind a breast work, &c.

The figures will remain in view for five seconds for one shot, and will disappear for fifteen seconds. The marker should be provided with a watch with a seconds hand to time this practice. Distance 150 yards.

Ten rounds are to be fired in this practice, thus:—in single shots six, *i.e.*, two standing, two kneeling and two lying down, in rapid succession, four shots in any military position at the option of the firer, during which time the figures are to remain in view 30 seconds, and he will fire at one figure only.

The squad will be formed in single rank in front of the targets; the men should be instructed to load quickly after delivering their fire, and every man must fire each time the figures appear, or forfeit his shot.

In aiming at a vanishing target, the rifle should be brought at once to the shoulder on the target appearing (not before) and aim be taken as quickly as possible at the lower part of the figure. No shot will be signalled. At the end of the practice the men will be marched up to the targets, and the number of hits on each figure will be taken off by the superintending officer. Hits and ricochet hits (but not hits by fragments of bullets nor excess hits) will count three points.

For purposes of comparison, the space on which hits are to count should not exceed 432 square inches.

## MOVING TARGET.

### "R" *Practice.*

Each practice is to consist of ten rounds fired thus:—Three standing, four kneeling, and three lying down. Distance 150 yards.

For instructions for firing at a moving target, *see* paras. 112 and 113, Native Musketry Regulations.

Although it would be imposible to train men in large numbers to shoot with accuracy at objects moving across the front at uncertain rates of speed at long and unknown distances, still a little practice with proper instruction will enable many men to fire at moving objects with tolerable accuracy at short ranges.

The men should be instructed to load rapidly, but never to bring the rifle to the "Present" till the target appears. Every man must fire each time the figure is run for him, or forfeit his shot, the register keeper cautioning him by name when it is his turn to fire.

On the figure being struck, the marker will at once signal the hit by raising a small flag above the mantlet, and the register keeper will record the value of the same in the register immediately it is signalled.

Hits and ricochet hits, but not hits by fragments of bullets will count three points.

For the purposes of comparison, the space on which hits are to count should not exceed 432 square inches.

## CLASSIFICATION OF RECRUITS.

### *Cavalry.*

Those who with the 60 rounds in individual firing obtain—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 95 points and upwards | ... | ... 1st Class. |
| 75 ,, ,, | ... | ... 2nd ,, |
| Less than 75 points | ... | ... 3rd ,, |

### *Infantry.*

Those who with the 80 rounds in individual firing obtain—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 130 points and upwards | ... | ... 1st Class. |
| 100 ,, ,, | ... | ... 2nd ,, |
| Less than 100 points | ... | ... 3rd ,, |

CLASSIFICATION OF TRAINED SOLDIERS.

*Cavalry.*

Those who with the 35 rounds in individual firing obtain—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 70 points and upwards | ... | ... Marksmen. |
| 50 „ „ | ... | ... 1st Class. |
| 35 „ „ | ... | ... 2nd „ |
| Less than 35 points | ... | ... 3rd „ |

*Infantry.*

Those who with the 80 rounds in individual firing obtain—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 170 points and upwards | ... | ... Marksmen. |
| 145 „ „ | ... | ... 1st Class. |
| 110 „ „ | ... | ... 2nd „ |
| Less than 110 points | ... | ... 3rd „ |

The figure of merit of a regiment, troop, company or section will be calculated on the aggregate of the averages of the "range" practices.

The Musketry forms, &c., necessary for recording the results of the course herein laid down, will be furnished by the Contractor * for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

The results of any shooting for 1885-86 that may have been executed with the Snider rifle by regiments herein referred to are not required to be furnished to Head Quarters, neither is it necessary to furnish the results of the judging distance practice on the old system.

* Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press.

## TABLE I.—CAVALRY.

*Recruits' course of target and judging distance practice for Cavalry.*

| Day. | Description of target. | Distance. | Rounds. | Dress. | Position. | Sights. | How classified. | Judging Distance Practice (Not more than one exercise should be executed in a day.) Exercises. | Points. | How classified. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Yards. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Individual firing 60 rounds. 3rd class (but with white bulls-eye). | 100* | 10 | Drill order | 5 rounds kneeling, and then 5 standing. | With the proper sights for the distances. | Those who, with the 60 rounds in individual firing obtain. | As laid down for the trained soldier, but with six exercises only of four answers each, between 50 and 800 yards. | 95 points and upwards ... 1st. class. | |
| 2 | | 200* | 10 | ,, | 5 rounds lying down, and then 5 kneeling. | | | | 75 ,, ,, ... 2nd class. | |
| 3 | 6 ft. × 4 ft. with "Head & Shoulders" target 1 foot from bottom. | 150<br>200<br>250<br>265 | 10 | ,, | 4 rounds at 150 and 2 rounds at each remaining distance lying down. | Sight fixed at 250 yards. | | | Less than 75 points ... 3rd class. | |
| 4 | 2nd class. ... | 300* | 10 | ,, | 5 rounds lying down and then 5 kneeling at each distance. | | | | When the correct distance is not over 500 yards. | Within 30 yds. 2<br>,, 30 ,, 1 |
| 5 | | 400* | 10 | ,, | | | | | When the correct distance is over 500 yards. | Within 30 yds. 2<br>,, 40 ,, 1 |
| 6 | 1st class ... | 500 | 10 | ,, | 5 rounds lying down and then 5 sitting. | Proper sight for the distances. | | | | |
| 7 | Volley 6 ft. × 12 ft. ... | 300 | 5 | ,, | Single rank, kneeling or sitting. | | | | | |
| 8 | Volley 6 ft. × 16 ft. ... | 500 | 5 | ,, | Lying down in extended order. | | | | | |

Those who obtain 24 points, and upwards, as 1st class.
Those failing to obtain 24 points, as 2nd class.

NOTE I.—The amount of target practice laid down for each day should never be exceeded without the sanction of the General Officer Commanding. There are two objections to its being exceeded, *viz.*,(*a*) The firing is likely to be hurried through instead of being conducted with the greatest possible deliberation and care; and (*b*) It has been proved that 10 rounds a day is the maximum number which a young soldier can fire with comfort to himself; and that to oblige him to fire 20 rounds does not benefit him, but the reverse.

NOTE II.—Any recruit making bad practice at a distance, especially the first, is, before continuing the course on the following day, to be made to fire carefully a few rounds of blank ammunition to give him steadiness and confidence. A score at each of the distances marked with a * amounting to less than 12 points, may be considered "very bad" practice.

## TABLE II.—INFANTRY.

*Recruits' course of target and judging distance practice for Infantry.*

| Day. | Description of target. | Distance. | Rounds. | Dress. | Position. | Sights. | How classified. | Judging Distance Practice. Not more than one exercise should be executed in a day. Exercises. | Points. | How classified. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Yards. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Individual firing 80 rounds. 3rd Class (but without white bulls-eye). | 100* | 10 | Drill order | 5 rounds kneeling and then 5 standing at each distance. | With the proper sight for the distance. | Those who, with the 80 rounds in individual firing obtain:— | As laid down for the trained soldier, but with six exercises only of four answers each, between 50 and 800 yards. | When the correct distance is not over 500 yards. Within 20 yards 2 ,, 30 ,, 1 | Those who obtain 24 points and upwards, as 1st class. Those failing to obtain 24 points, as 2nd class. |
| 2 & 3 | | 150* | 10 | ,, | | | 130 points and upwards ... 1st class. | | | |
| | | 200* | 10 | ,, | 5 rounds lying down and then 5 kneeling. | | 100 ,, ... 2nd ,, | | When the correct distance is over 500 yards. Within 30 yards 2 ,, 40 ,, 1 | |
| 4 | | 100 | | | 2 rounds at each distance. Standing at 100, kneeling at 150 and 200; lying down at 250 and 300 yards | Sight fixed at 200 yards. | Less than 100 points ... 3rd ,, | | | |
| | | 150 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 200 | 10 | ,, | | | | | | |
| | | 250 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 300 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 feet × 4 feet with "Head and Shoulders" target 1 foot from bottom. | 150 | | | 4 rounds at 150 and 2 rounds at each remaining distance lying down. | Sight fixed at 200 yards. | | | | |
| | | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 250 | 10 | ,, | | | | | | |
| | | 265 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 2nd Class ... | 300* | 10 | ,, | 5 rounds lying down, and then 5 rounds kneeling at each distance. | Proper sight for the distance. | | | | |
| 7 | | 400* | 10 | ,, | | | | | | |
| 8 | 1st Class ... | 500 | 10 | ,, | 5 rounds lying down, and then 5 kneeling. | | | | | |
| 9 | Volley 6 feet × 12 feet ... | 300 | 5 | ,, | Close order, bayonets fixed, front rank kneeling. | Proper sight for the distance. | | | | |
| | Independent 6 ft. × 12 ft. | 300 | 5 | ,, | | | | | | |
| 10 | Volley 6 feet × 12 feet ... | 400 | 5 | ,, | Lying down in extended order. | | | | | |
| | Volley 6 feet × 16 feet ... | 500 | 5 | ,, | | | | | | |

NOTE I.—The amount of target practice laid down for each day should never be exceeded without the sanction of the General Officer Commanding. There are two objections to its being exceeded, *viz.*, (*a*) the firing is likely to be hurried through instead of being conducted with the greatest possible deliberation and care; and (*b*) it has been proved that 10 rounds a day is the maximum number which a young soldier can fire with comfort to himself; and that to oblige him to fire 20 rounds does not benefit him, but the reverse.

NOTE II.—Any recruit making bad practice at a distance, especially the first, is, before continuing the course on the following day, to be made to fire carefully a few rounds of blank ammunition to give him steadiness and confidence. A score at each of the distances marked with a * amounting to less than 12 points may be considered "very bad" practice.

## TABLE III.—CAVALRY.

*Annual Course of Musketry for Cavalry.*

The undermentioned musketry drills are to form a part of the general instruction of the soldier, and to be combined therewith throughout the year.

At least once a month. { 2 Position drills. / 1 Aiming drill. / 1 Instruction in theoretical principles / 1 Care of arms and ammunition. } Or oftener, if the Commanding Officer considers necessary. A record of the drills performed by each man to be kept by Officers Commanding Squadrons, in a book to be ruled for the purpose.

| Letter of Practice. | Description of target. | Distance. | Rounds. | Dress. | Position. | How Classified. | Judging Distance Practice |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Yards. | | | | | |
| *c* | Range Practices. Individual Firing, 35 rounds, 3rd Class ... | 300 | 5 | Drill order | 3 rounds kneeling and 2 standing. | Those who with the 35 rounds in individual firing obtain— 70 points and upwards Marksmen 1st class. 50 " " 2nd " 35 " " 3rd " Less than 35 points | According to the instructions contained in the Musketry Regulations. To form part of the general training of a troop and to take place once a month. A record of the practices performed by each man to be kept by officers commanding squadrons. |
| *d* | 2nd Class ... | 500 | 10 | " | 5 rounds lying down, and then |
| *e* | | 600 | 10 | " | 5 kneeling at each distance. |
| *f* | 1st Class ... | 700 | 5 | " | Any military position. |
| *g* | | 800 | 5 | " | |
| | The above practices to be fired in the order named. | | | | |
| *k* | Volley 6 ft. × 12 ft. ... | 400 | 5 | Drill order | Single Rank kneeling or sitting. |
| *n* | Volley 6 ft. × 16 ft. ... | 800 | 10 | " | Extended order, any military position. |
| *r* | Field Practice Moving ... | 150 | 10 | " | *Vide* page 156. |

NOTE I.—As a rule only 10 rounds a day should be fired, so that hurry and its consequent insufficient supervision over the firing of bad and indifferent shots may be avoided; but commanding officers have discretionary powers to fire 20 rounds, should they consider it absolutely necessary.

NOTE II.—Men who make bad practice are to receive further instruction in position drill, blank firing, and in target practice, as may be found practicable, *i. e.*, by firing a few rounds of ammunition, if available, in those practices in which they fired badly. This further instruction is to take place at some time of the year other than that in which the annual course is performed. A score of less than an average of 1·50 points in *c*, and 1·00 in *f* practice may be considered as bad.

NOTE III.—The figure of merit will be calculated on the results of the above-mentioned range practices (50 rounds) only.

## TABLE IV.—INFANTRY.

### *Annual Course of Musketry for Infantry.*

The undermentioned Musketry Drills are to form a part of the general instruction of the soldier, and to be combined therewith throughout the year.

At least once a month. { 2 Position drills. 1 Aiming drill. 1 Instruction in theoretical principles. 1 Care of arms and ammunition. } Or oftener, if the Commanding Officer considers necessary. A record of the drills performed by each man to be kept by Officers Commanding Wings in a book to be ruled for the purpose.

| Letter of Practice. | Description of target. | Distance. | Rounds. | Dress. | Position. | Sights. | How Classified. | Judging Distance Practice. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Yards. | | | | | | |
| *a* | Range Practices. Individual Firing, 80 rounds. 3rd Class ... | 150 | 5 | Drill order | 3 rounds kneeling and 2 standing. | Proper for these distances. | Those who, with the 80 rounds in individual firing obtain— 170 points and upwards ... Marksmen. 145 ,, ... 1st class. 110 ,, ... 2nd class. Less than 110 points ... 3rd class. | According to instructions contained in the Musketry Regulations. To form part of the general training of a company, and to take place once a month. A record of the practices performed by each man to be kept by Officers Commanding Wings. |
| *b c* | | 250 | 5 | ,, | ditto ditto | | | |
| *d* | 3rd Class (but without bulls-eye or centre.) | 300 | 10 | ,, | 5 ditto and 5 standing. | | | |
| | | 320 to 100 | 10 | ,, | *Vide* page 154.* | | | |
| *e* | 6 ft. × 4 ft. with head and shoulder target 1 ft. from bottom. | 265 to 150 | 10 | ,, | *Vide* page 154.* | Fixed at 200. | | |
| *f* | 2nd Class ... | 500 | 10 | ,, | 5 rounds lying down, and then 5 kneeling at each distance. | | | |
| *g* | | 600 | 10 | ,, | | | | |
| *h* | 1st Class ... | 700 | 10 | ,, | Any military position. | | | |
| *i* | | 800 | 10 | ,, | | | | |
| | | The above practices to be fired in the order named. | | | | | | |
| *k* | Volley 6 ft. × 12 ft. ... | 400 | 5 | ,, | Close order, bayonets fixed, front rank kneeling. | Proper for the several distances. | | |
| *l* | Independent 6 ft. × 12 ft. | 400 | 5 | ,, | | | | |
| *m* | Volley 6 ft. × 16 ft. | 600 | 5 | ,, | Extended order. Any military position. | | | |
| *n* | | 800 | 5 | ,, | | | | |
| *q* | Field Practices { Vanishing ... | 150 | 10 | ,, | *Vide* page 155.† | | | |
| *r* | Moving ... | 150 | 10 | ,, | *Vide* page 156.‡ | | | |

NOTE. I.—As a rule only 10 rounds a day should be fired, so that hurry and its consequent insufficient supervision over the firing of bad and indifferent shots may be avoided; but commanding officers have discretionary powers to fire 20 rounds, should they consider it absolutely necessary.

NOTE II.—Men who make bad practice are to receive further instruction in position drill, blank firing, and in target practice, as may be found practicable, *i. e.*, by firing a few rounds of ammunition, if available, in those practices in which they fired badly. This further instruction is to take place at some time of the year other than that in which the annual course is performed. A score of less than an average of 1·50 points in *a*, *b*, and *c* and 1·00 in *d*, *e*, and *f* practices may be considered as bad.

NOTE III.—The figure of merit will be calculated on the results of the range practices (80 rounds) only.

* Page 172. † Page 173. ‡ Page 174.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief,

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,

*Adjutant-General.*

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 13th November* 1885.

**No. 113.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following addition is made to the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 9, para. 12 (*a*.)

Add—"A report of an epidemic among the horses of regiments and batteries expecting remounts will also be made by telegram to the Superintendent of the Remount depôt, Hosur."

**No. 114.—Returns—Veterinary.**—The returns of instruments, referred to in para. 10, Section IX, Veterinary Regulations, are in future to be rendered annually on the 1st of April instead of half-yearly, as heretofore.

**No. 115.**—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 16th October* 1885.

No. 86.

**Musketry.**—The following alterations in the "Regulations for Musketry Instruction, 1884," as amended by Horse Guards' G. O.* 38 of 1885, are published for information and guidance :—

Para. 7, clause 3. After "present," in 2nd line, *add*—

The band once a month in a body under a qualified officer.

Para. 25, clause 2. *Dele* the word "chiefly" in line 1, and after "officer" *add*—

(Who must have qualified at Hythe, and have a natural aptitude and liking for the work.)

After the word "commence," in line 4, *add*—

In regiments, battalions and at all depôts.

* Re-print issued with S.G.O. No. 60 of 1885.

After "range," in last line *add*—

Target practice in the case of depôt recruits is to be carried out as far as practicable with the home battalion where there is one.

Table A. Eighth day, 500 yards, 10 rounds. In the column "position," *for* "lying down" *read* 5 rounds lying down, and then 5 rounds sitting."

Ninth day, "volley and Independent Firing." In the column "position," after "Infantry," and before "bayonets" *insert* "close order."

NOTE I.—Line 1. *For* "The amount of target practice laid down for each of the first eight days," *read* "The amount of target practice laid down for each day."

The instructions on the back of Table A, under the heading "Musketry Drills for Recruits" are reconstructed as follows:—

Minimum number of drills to form part of the general training of cavalry and infantry recruits.

No recruit is to be allowed to proceed to target practice until he has been passed by his commanding officer as thoroughly proficient, especially in aiming and the three several positions for firing in.

The minimum number of drills are given below:—

*Care of Arms and Ammunition.*—Four lessons to be taught to the recruit as soon as a rifle is issued to him.

*Position drills.*—16 drills } To be combined with the first
* *Aiming drills.*—6 drills } lessons imparted to the recruit in the firing exercises.

*Theoretical principles.*—Four lessons.

*Blank firing practice.*—Four drills, *viz.*:—

(1) Individual practice, standing, 10 rounds (5 rounds kneeling and 5 rounds standing).

(2) { Individual practice 5 rounds sitting.
{ " " 5 rounds lying down.

(3) Independent firing, 10 rounds, front rank kneeling (cavalry single rank, kneeling or sitting).

* Each drill is to consist, for the first four days, of aiming at two distances, commencing on the 1st day at 100 yards, and concluding on the 4th day at 800 yards; for the last two days, of aiming at the figure, head and shoulder, vanishing and moving target.

(4) Volleys, 10 rounds, of which 5 rounds front rank kneeling. (cavalry single rank, kneeling or sitting), and 5 rounds single rank, lying down.

*Judging distance drills.*—Eight drills, as detailed in para. 80, "Musketry Regulations, 1884."

Para. 30, line 2. For "31st October," *read* "30th September," and in line 6, *for* "1st November" *read* "1st October."

Table B. Opposite "K," "L," "M," and "N," practices under "drill," *for* "marching order," *read* "drill order with helmets."

Opposite "K," and "L," practices, in the column "position," and after "bayonets," in second line, *add* "or swords."

*Add* as note 3. When the repeated practices of bad shots have to be carried out during the annual course of their company, their performances are to be entered on the back of the register in which the practice they repeat appears; but when it takes place at some other time of the year, a fresh register is to be used.

Note 3 becomes Note 4.

Para. 32, clause 3. After "year," in line 2, insert an asterisk, and add the following at the bottom of page 18:—

* If the range is near the station, the field practices are to take place at a time of year other than that at which the range practice of the particular troop or company is executed. Whenever possible, the object should be to distribute the expenditure of the 150 rounds per man over as great a period as possible, so as to keep the men in constant practice.

Para. 36, line 5. *For* "eight aiming drills," *read* "four;" and in line 10, after "or," *insert* "more."

Para. 41. After "him," in line 5, *add* "on Army Form B 193."

Para. 46, line 14. *For* "10 rounds at," "*read* 5 rounds lying down and 5 kneeling at;" and after "yards" *add* "at a 2nd class target."

Para. 49. *Dele* from "if," in line 3, to end of para., and substitute the following:—"and the merit of a number of practice by adding together the several averages of those practices."

Page 24. Insert the following table :—

| Standard. | | RANGE. | | | Figure of Merit. | FIELD. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Individual firing. | Volley firing. | Independent firing. | | Attack practice. | Skirmishing. | Vanishing. | Moving. | Rapid volleys. |
| | | 80 rds. | 15 rds. | 5 rds. | 100 rds. | each 10 rds. | each 10 rds. | each 10 rds. | each 10 rds. | each 10 rds. |
| Martini-Henry Rifle. | Very good ... | 155 | 33 | 12 | 200 | 12 | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Good ... ... | 140 | 29 | 10 | 179 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Moderate ... | 115 | 24 | 8 | 147 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| | Bad when under | 115 | 24 | 8 | 147 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Martini-Henry Carbine. | Very good ... | 140 | 29 | 12 | 181 | 12 | 15 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Good ... ... | 125 | 24 | 10 | 159 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Moderate ... | 105 | 20 | 8 | 133 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| | Bad when under | 105 | 20 | 8 | 133 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 |

Page 47, line 2. After "barrel" *add* "and particularly the Chamber;" and in line 3, *dele* the words "slightly oiled," and *add* "till free from oil or other lubricant and dust or sand."

Page 49, line 7. *Dele* "cavalry only."

Page 62, line 3. *For* "cross the left foot over the right and," *read* "crossing the left foot over the right (if preferred) and."

Para. 78. *For* "bottom of the target," in last 2 lines, *read* "lower part of the figure."

Page. 95. Under the 1st class target diagram. Recruits 500 yards. *For* "10 rounds lying down," *read* "5 rounds sitting and then 5 rounds lying down."

Page 96. After "bayonets," in the N. B. under the target for volley and independent firing, *add* "or swords."

Para. 89, line 6. After memorandum, *insert* "(Army Form B 67)."

Para. 89, clause 2, line 8. *For* "check," *read* "examine," and after "shots," in line 10, *insert* "enter number of hits found on target in the marker's memo."

Para. 96 is reconstructed as follows :—

At the conclusion of the practice at a distance, the following will be the method of procedure :—

*At the firing points.*—The danger flag to be raised, the "cease fire" sounded, and the superintending officer will look for the signals from the butts, which when received he will repeat, to ensure correctness. If any difference is found, it will be added to or deducted from the totals, and the superintending officer will explain the fact and sign his name to such explanation on the back of the register. If any hit is found on the target which has not been recorded on the register, it is on no account to be credited to any individual. The register will then be completed and signed, after which the columns "Duplicate, Total, Points," corresponding with the practices executed must be initialed by the superintending officer to verify their agreement with the columns "Total, Points," torn off, and immediately on return to barracks given to the Adjutant, who will keep them in order to check the entries in the Troop or Company Annual Return (Army Form B 192) as they are made from time to time throughout the year.

*At the targets.*—The danger flags are to be raised, and the superintendent at the butts is to carefully examine the targets, count the hits, enter them at once on the marker's memo. (*vide* para. 89*a*), and signal the number of bulls-eyes, centres, outers, ricochets, and misses to each firing point. When satisfied that his signals have been understood, he will complete the memorandum which will then be signed by him and the marker, and attached to the register.

Para. 99 is reconstructed as follows :—

99. A copy of an original register will in no case be admitted as a voucher.

The register keeper and officer superintending the practice will certify as follows :—

*Register keeper.*—"I certify that the points recorded opposite each man's name are those as signalled for him, and that I performed my duty in accordance with the regulations."

*Officer superintending the practice*—"I certify that this practice was conducted in every sense in accordance with the regulations."

Page 106, "defence practice." In line 11, after "the," and before "feet," *insert* "knees or," and under "attack practice," line 12, *dele* "bottom of the target," and *insert* "lower part of the figure."

Line 26. After "bayonets," *insert* "or swords."

Para. 109, line 11. After the words "be fired at 600 yards," *insert* "by the front rank men;" and for "75 yards," in same line, *read* "about 30 yards." After the words "another volley fired," in line 11, *add* "by the rear rank men," and for "75 yards," in same line, *substitute* "about 30 yards."

Line 17. Between the words "forward" and "about," *add* "from 300," and for "25 yards," *read* "35 yards."

In line 21, after "bayonets," *insert* "or swords."

Line 35. For "number of hits on each target," *read* "number of hits on each 'figure' and 'head and shoulders."

Para. 117. From "left," in line 7, to end of para. to read as follows:—

Each man will take it in turn to fire as follows:—Standing, right hand man 3 rounds, then left hand man 3 rounds; kneeling right hand man 4 rounds, then left hand man 4 rounds; lying down right hand man 3 rounds, then left hand man 3 rounds. Page 115, line 7. *For* "ten seconds," *read* "fifteen seconds."

In line 10, after "in single shots," *insert* "six, *viz.*"

After para. 119, under rapid section Volleys (Timed), 'S. practice,' "line 14, after "distances 400 and 500 yards," *insert* "or 300 and 400 yards, as may be ordered by the officer commanding the regiment or battalion."

Para. 141. After "The" and before "troop," in line 5, *add* "regiment, battalion," and after the word "purpose," in line 6, *insert* "should a man be unable from any cause to attend the monthly practice he is to pull it up as a casual with some other troop or company, or under some other arrangement."

Page 135. After "A marksman," in line 23, *insert* "to be eligible for a prize must have fired 150 rounds in the 'range' and 'field' practices of the annual course (section leaders excepted) and."

Para. 151. To read the same as article 950*d* of the Royal Warrant.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief,

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

*Erratum*—In S. G. O. No. 112 of 1885, page 164, *for* the foot note "G. O. C. C. No. 491 of 1885," *read* "G. O. C. C. No. 591 of 1885."

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund*, 20*th November* 1885.

**No. 116.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant General's Office, Simla*, 20*th October* 1885.

No. 87.

**Musketry.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following alterations are made in the Native Musketry Regulations :—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 1230-C, Drill and Instruction—Musketry, dated 2nd October 1885.

Para. 28. Expunge from "and" in line 6 to end of para.

Para. 33 is reconstructed as follows :—

33. A recruit, who fails to obtain 120 points in the three periods of individual firing above laid down, will be again exercised throughout. No recruit can be passed into the ranks until he has succeeded in making at least 120 points, either in the first or in any subsequent practice. In the cavalry, and sappers and miners, the minimum number is 70 points.

Para. 35. *Dele* from "qualified" in line 3 to "and" in line 4, and *substitute* :—

Obtained in the three periods of individual firing the required number of points to pass him into the ranks, and is also qualified.

Add as para. 59A :—

59A. In order to afford the soldier every encouragement to improve himself in the use of the rifle, and to compete with success at rifle meetings, &c., no restriction is to be placed on his obtaining extra practice at any time during the year.

Add as para. 59B :—

59B. At target practice no rests of any kind are allowed, except at skirmishing and field firing : when lying down, a great-coat, sheet, or rug may be used to protect the uniform; but

neither rifle, forearm, wrist, nor hand, is to rest against any thing, or be in any way supported.

Add as para. 59C:—

59C. The tents allowed for musketry instruction purposes are intended for the protection of the men from the rays of the sun at other times than when actually firing. They should be pitched immediately in rear of firing points, and are never to be utilised for the purpose of shading sights, &c., or in any way assisting or sheltering the firer.

Para. 134.

Page 49, lines 25 and 26. *For* "and the feet at right angles," *read* "that the right foot is pointing to the right, but slightly inwards, and the left foot to the front."

Page 50, lines 13 and 14. *For* "the forefinger placed inside the trigger guard," *read* "the forefinger to be placed round the trigger, but without pressing it."

Page 51. *Dele* from "placing" in line 3 to "it" in line 5.

Para. 145. Expunge the note.

Paras. 148 to 171 are reconstructed as follows:—

6. JUDGING DISTANCE DRILL.

148. The object is to teach the soldier to judge with tolerable accuracy the distance he is from the object, so that he may be able to regulate the elevation of his rifle.

149. In order to teach the recruit to judge distances, he will, first, be exercised in observing the size and appearance of men at known distances.

150. Two men are to be placed as "points" for observation at each of the following distances:—

*Recruits' Course.*

First four days at 200, 300, 400, and 500 yards.

Remaining four days at 500, 600, 700, and 800 yards.

One of the two men at each distance to be standing and facing the squad; the other to be in any position, lying or kneeling, at the discretion of the superintending officer.

151. The fixed points up to 500 yards are to be thrown out as follows:—A flag having been first placed in the ground to mark where the squads are to be formed up in succession, a non-commissioned officer will march a squad of eight men, formed two deep, in the required direction: at 150 yards from the flag he will halt numbers 3 and 4 of the rear rank, and, by means of the cross-staff, place number 3 eleven paces to the

right or left of number 4 (to the right, if the points are to be thrown out to the left, and *vice versâ*), and at right angles to the alignment taken up.

152. At 200 yards the non-commissioned officer will halt the squad, and align number 4 of the front rank on the man at 150 yards, and on the flag. The squad will then march in an oblique direction for a distance of 122 paces, when number 3 of the front rank will halt, turn about, and cover diagonally on the man at 200 yards, and on the man placed at eleven paces from the alignment at 150 yards. The squad will continue to march, leaving a file at every 122 paces, each file turning about in succession and covering diagonally on the man at 200 yards and the man placed at eleven paces from the alignment at 150 yards. When all the "points" have been aligned, numbers 3 and 4 of the rear rank will join their front rank men.

153. When the "points" are to be thrown out to from 500 to 800 yards, it will be done in the same manner, numbers 3 and 4 of the rear rank being halted at 450 yards.

154. The squad instructor for 200 or 500 yards will be at the flag. The others will be extended at intervals of 22 paces to his right or left, so as to bring them opposite the several points of observation, and at right angles to a line drawn from the flag to the first "point."

155. When practicable, the "points" for observation may be thrown out both to the front and rear, when the squads at each distance, after observing the points in one direction, will be turned about, and view them in the other.

156. Should the party be very large, in order to save time, "points" may be thrown out both to the right and left.

157. Should the party at drill have to furnish its own points, the latter will have to be relieved, so as to admit of their observing the fixed points before they proceed to judge upon men placed at unknown distances.

158. Before the squads commence their observations on the "points," the instructor will point out that, in judging distance, they must note the size and appearance of the object, taking into consideration, at the same time, the position of the sun, the state of the atmosphere, and the nature and color of the background, noticing the effect that these conditions have on the appearance of the object, in order that they may be accustomed to take into calculation the effect of the changes made in the appearance of the objects under altered conditions. It should be borne in mind that everything which tends to show up the object clearly, causes it to appear nearer than

when the object is not in good light, or when its color is similar to that of its background.

159. The squads will be formed up in succession, one pace in rear of the squad instructor opposite the first "point" for observation, who will then point out the parts of the figure, arms, &c., which can be distinctly seen on the two men before him; after which he will question the men as to the observations they have made, and impress on them the necessity of remembering the appearance of men at this distance under the existing conditions.

160. The instructors must bear in mind that the eyesight of different men varies considerably, and that consequently they must not expect that the observations and answers of every man will be the same.

The squad will then be passed on to the next instructor.

161. The instructors opposite the remaining "points" are in turn to proceed in the same manner, and cause the men to make observations of the same nature as those made when opposite the first "point," directing them to make comparisons between the two men they are then observing, and those previously seen. Each instructor, after questioning the men of the squad, will pass it on until each squad has made observations on all the "points."

162. If preferred, stations can be marked at twenty-two paces apart, and each squad instructor take his own section down the line.

163. When all the men of the squad have made their observations on the different "points," they will be marched to different ground from that on which the drill on fixed "points" has taken place, and judge the distances from men at unknown distances within the limits laid down in the table of drills for the recruits, the instructor cautioning them to recollect the appearance of the men just seen at known distances.

164. The men will judge on objects, such as a tree, gate, building, embankment, &c., as well as on men, care being taken that the object selected is clearly pointed out to them, and that when men form the object, that their position be sometimes, kneeling, or sitting, or lying down, as well as standing, according to the position an enemy would be likely to adopt at the particular distance; *e.g.*, he would seldom expose the full height of his men except at those distances at which it would be comparatively safe to do so.

165. The squad instructors having formed five paces to the front of the right of their squads, are to call each man separately to the front and question him, noting down in a register

his answer, which must be given in a division of five yards, and, in order that those following him may not be influenced by his opinion, in a low tone of voice. Should the squad instructors be unable to write English, they will take down the answers in the vernacular. No talking is to be allowed while the answers are being given.

166. At each drill four answers will, as a rule, be given by the recruit; the first four drills to be at distances between 50 and 500, remainder between 50 and 800 yards.

167. When all the answers have been given they will be read out to ascertain that they are accurately recorded. In the absence of a range-finder, the squad will pace the distance by marching towards the men judged on, the instructor placing himself in the centre to count the number of paces, 120 of which are equal to 100 yards.

The distance, when ascertained, is to be made known and entered in the register. Points are to be assigned to the answers as laid down for judging distance practice.

168. When a party is divided into two, in order to judge the distance from each other, the following method will be observed to signal the correct distance between the squads, viz:—a flag lowered to the right, will signify hundreds of yards; to the left, tens; and to the front, five. Thus, for example, if the flag be lowered 4 times to the right, 5 times to the left, and once to the front, the distance signalled is 455 yards.

169. When there is no range-finder, the party, in order to save time and marching will be separated into two portions, moved in different directions, and, when halted, turned towards each other, throwing out a file on the flanks a few paces off when commencing to take down the answers, and closing the files when the answers are checked.

170. When all the answers have been recorded and checked, the parties will advance towards each other, counting the paces as before; the distances measured by each party being added together to give the correct distance.

171. The instructor, in repeating these exercises, will take care that they are conducted, as much as possible, in different directions, in order that the soldier may become habituated to the diversity of circumstances in which he may have to act.

Para. 172 is reconstructed as follows:—

172. The annual course of target practice of both recruits and trained soldiers is always to be superintended by an officer who, although responsible for the proper conduct of the course,

will endeavour to develop the capabilities of the troop and company officers in every way by interfering as little as possible. He will, however, witness the comparing of the registers with the targets, and sign them.

Para. 173. Expunge.

Para. 175. Expunge.

Para. 192. *Dele* from "so" in line 8 to "instruction" in line 10, and *substitute* "to be exercised as soon as possible under regimental arrangements."

Para. 210 is reconstructed as follows:—

210. When everything is ready, the bugler, who is to be between the two firing points, is to sound the "fire," and as soon as the danger flag is lowered, the officer is to determine the order in which the men are to fire, when each man in succession, commencing with the named man, will move to the firing point, make ready, and fire, after which he will as soon as he sees his shot signalled move to his place. The men will successively step forward and get into position immediately a man has fired; but will not load until the former shot has been signalled.

Page 85. Under drilled soldiers' cavalry, *dele* "600 yards lying down."

Page 86. Between drilled soldiers (Infantry) and recruits, all branches, insert—

"Drilled soldiers (cavalry) 600 yards, lying down, 10 rounds."

Para. 233 is reconstructed as follows:—

At the conclusion of the individual firing, a classification is to be made as follows:—

| To be classified as | Infantry. | Cavalry. |
|---|---|---|
| | Must obtain | Must obtain |
| Marksmen ... ... ... | 145 points. | 100 points. |
| First class shots ... ... ... | 120 ,, | 80 ,, |
| Second class shots ... ... | 100 ,, | 70 ,, |
| | Failing to obtain | |
| Third class shots ... ... ... | 100 points. | 70 points. |

Para. 234. Substitute the following table :—

| Detail. | Figure of Merit. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Very good. | Good. | Moderate. | Bad when under. |
| Cavalry ... | 80 | 70 | 60 | 60 |
| Infantry ... | 130 | 115 | 105 | 105 |

Para. 244 is reconstructed as follows :—

A recruit, in addition to having made 120 points in individual firing, is required to execute the above collective practices before he can be considered efficiently instructed, and fit to take his place in the ranks.

Para. 246, line 2. *For* "five" *read* "ten," and in line 5, *for* "three," *read* "five." *Dele* "only" in line 6.

Para. 247, line 1. *For* "five" *read* "ten."

Para. 287 is reconstructed as follows :—

Ten rounds per man borne on the strength of the regiment are allowed annually for field firing purposes.

Para. 291 is reconstructed as follows :—

To ascertain the results, a marking party, consisting of at least one officer and four non-commissioned officers, should be detailed to take off and record, on the completion of each stage of the attack, the number of hits respectively on the dummies and screens of the fighting lines, and on the supports and main body; and at the conclusion of the practice to forward the same, on the prescribed form (*see* page 224), to the chief umpire.

Officers commanding troops or companies will ascertain on the completion of each stage, and furnish at the end of the practice, to the umpire attached to them, a statement showing the number of rounds that have been expended by their men in each stage.

Para. 293 is reconstructed as follows :—

The umpires in thier reports will record the distances estimated by commanding officers from the "post" or "positions" between which each stage of the attack was carried out, together with the actual distances, subsequently ascertained by range-finder or measurement.

Para. 294 is reconstructed as follows :—

The chief umpire will furnish to the officer commanding the station a detailed report of the practice, together with a return of the results (*see* page 224) and a sketch of the ground. (The

sketch should be on the scale of 8 inches to a mile, and be signed and dated by the officer who made it.) He will detail the mode of attack adopted, and the description of the fire at each stage, reporting on its steadiness or otherwise.

Add as para. 294A :—

When the practice is carried out by divisions or brigades officers commanding regiments and battalions will furnish similar reports and sketches to the chief umpire, to enable him to complete his sketch and report to the general officer commanding.

Add as para. 294B :—

These reports will be submitted by general officers commanding to the Adjutant General of the presidency concerned for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Para. 301, line 6. *Dele* "there being no classification."

Para. 318 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

INSTRUCTION IN THE USE OF THE REVOLVER.

("PISTOL, REVOLVER. MARK I.")

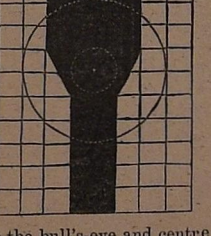
Native officers and soldiers of cavalry or infantry, of whose equipment a revolver forms a part, will fire annually 12 rounds standing at 30 yards in single practice, and 12 rounds at 15 yards in continuous practice.

The target will in all cases be as follows :—

(*Two Regulation Target.*)

SIZE, 6 feet by 4 feet.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bull's-eye | ... ... ... | ... 12 inches in diameter. |
| Centre | ... ... ... | ... 3 feet in diameter. |
| Outer | ... ... ... | ... Remainder of target. |



The lines marking the bull's-eye and centre to be invisible to the firer.

The points will be bull's-eye 4, centre 3, outer 2: they will be recorded on the register from the target in the above order; and the register, when completed and signed by the superintending officer, will be handed to the Adjutant for the information of the commanding officer, and the results recorded in the table set apart for them in the Regimental Annual Return.

At all practice, whether single or continuous, each man will be individually called to the front by the superintending officer; he will then load and fire his six shots, and return to his original position before the next man is called to the front; at each distance six shots are to be fired with the left hand.

In the use of the revolver constant vigilance is necessary; at all practices, whether blank or ball firing, every possible precaution must be taken against accident, the strictest order and discipline being maintained at the firing point.

The revolver should, as a general rule, be reserved for defence at close quarters. It is sighted to shoot accurately at 50 yards.

It can be fired in two ways either after bringing it to full cock by pressing back the hammer with the thumb of the left hand; and then pressing the trigger; or, without previously cocking, by simply pressing back the trigger to its full extent until the spring is released and the hammer falls.

The practice is therefore divided into—

"Single practice;" *i.e.*, fixing; the hammer at full cock before each shot, and thus firing every chamber separately.

"Continuous practice;" *i.e.*, without previously cocking, firing all the chambers consecutively.

In both these practices, after each shot the trigger must be allowed to come back freely, by releasing the forefinger as much as possible, without taking it out of the trigger guard.

As the revolver has a rebounding lock, it always returns to half cock on the release of pressure from the trigger after firing.

At "single practice," as the pull off is lighter when the revolver is at full cock, there is no need for a very gradual pressure, as the trigger obeys the finger almost instantaneously.

At "continuous practice," before taking aim, it is necessary to slightly press back the trigger, and hold the revolver steady for an instant to obtain a good aim, and then continue the pressure until the hammer falls.

gl

As much greater accuracy can be obtained when firing single shots slowly, than when firing all the chambers rapidly and continuously, the latter method should only be adopted on emergency.

Every part of the revolver must be kept perfectly clean, oil only being used for that purpose; the use of any cutting substance, *e.g.*, emery, sandpaper, &c., &c., is strictly forbidden.

## FIRING EXERCISE.

(For Infantry and Dismounted Cavalry.)

The squad must be formed in single rank at half interval.

*Words of Command.*

*Prepare to load.* With the right hand draw the revolver carefully from its case, and lay it on the palm of the left hand, right side uppermost, the right hand retaining its hold of the butt.

*Load.* Open the shield with the thumb of the right hand, revolve the cylinder from left to right, inserting a cartridge in each of the six chambers in succession as they get opposite the cartridge "lead" cut in the body of the revolver.

(There is a stop to prevent the cylinder from rotating from right to left; each chamber will be in the proper position for loading when the cylinder is moved back to this stop.)

*Two.* Close the shield and resume the grasp of the stock with the right hand, dropping the left hand to the side at the same time, and placing the forefinger along the outside of the trigger guard, remaining fingers grasping the butt. (The revolver should be held in the loading position with the barrel pointing upwards to the left front.)

*Fire—rounds.*
*Single practice.*
*Ready.* Make a half left turn, right foot pointing to the front and advanced about 6 inches, full cock by pressing back the hammer with the thumb of the right hand.

*Present.* Raise the revolver until the breech is in line with the right eye, foresight just below the object; the hand to lightly grasp the butt, arm to be a little bent, in order that the revolver can the more easily be maintained in the line of aim.

Place the forefinger round the trigger, align the foresight on the spot at which aim should be taken through the groove on the breech; as soon as a correct aim is obtained, press the trigger until the hammer falls, and return to the loading position.

For "continuous practice," the following words of command will be given:—

*Fire — rounds.*
*Continuous practice.*
*Ready.*

As before detailed: but without full cocking.

*Present.* Raise the revolver until the breech is in line with the right eye, foresight just below the object; the hand to lightly grasp the butt, arm to be a little bent. Place the forefinger round the trigger, pressing it partly back at the same time, and align the foresight on the spot on which aim should be taken through the groove on the breech; as soon as a correct aim is obtained, press back the trigger to its full extent, and, after firing, release the trigger with the forefinger, and without full cocking continue to fire until the whole of the chambers are discharged, afterwards returning to the loading position.

*Cease Fire.* Extract the cartridge cases and return the revolver to its place.

To unload or extract empty cases with Enfield pistol revolver mark I, proceed thus—

*Unload.* Hold the revolver in the right hand, with the barrel pointing upwards to the left front at an angle of about 30° or 40°. Place the right thumb on the catch and press it back, then with a smart jerk of the wrist, throw the barrel forward when the cartridge cases will fall out (unfired cartridges will be removed at the cartridge lead). The bottom case may occasionally require to be removed by revolving the cylinder.

When the cases have fallen out of the chambers, remove the thumb from the catch, and by a smart jerk, throw the barrel back into position.

FOR CAVALRY MOUNTED.

The squad must be formed in rank entire, at double open file interval.

*Draw pistol.* Take off the right-hand glove if worn and seize the butt of the revolver with the right hand.

*Two.* Draw the revolver carefully, and bring it at once to the position in which the sword is "carried," the muzzle up right, the hammer resting in the hollow between the thumb and hand, the lower fingers relaxed and extended along the butt.

This position is called the "Advance."

*Prepare to load.*
*Load.*
*Two.*
*Fire—rounds.*
*Continuous or Single practice.*
*Ready.*
} As detailed for infantry.

*Front — Present.* From the left hand raise the revolver with the right till the breech is nearly as high as, and in line with the right eye, with the muzzle lowered to the object, the hand lightly grasping the butt, the arm a little bent, but without stiffness, in order to keep the revolver more correctly to its aim and to avoid the shock of a recoil.

Preparatory to firing to the right or left, the squad must turn their horses.

*Ready.* As before.

*Left—Present.* The revolver to be carried to the left, and raised and levelled as directed in presenting to the front.

*Right—Present.* The revolver is carried to the right and raised and levelled as directed in presenting to the front.

*Rear—Present.* Carry the revolver as far towards the rear as the body turning in that direction will admit; take the aim, and hold the pistol in the same manner as directed for presenting to the front.

*Return Pistol.* Drop the muzzle under the bridle arm and return the pistol to its place.

Add as para. 327A.

327A. Under no circumstances whatever is aiming or snapping at the eye or target or other object ever to be permitted on a range during target practice, but there is no objection to the two men in position for firing, taking a preliminary snap or two at the targets, provided that the "Fire" has sounded, the danger flags are lowered, and the officer has ordered the practice to proceed.

Paras. 340 to 358 are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

JUDGING DISTANCE PRACTICE.

Para. 340. In this practice the correct distance is to be ascertained by the stadiometer or with any other range-finder issued for the purpose, or the distances may be paced as directed in judging distance drill if the ground is suitable.

Para. 341. The annual course of judging distance will be carried out by each troop or company once a month throughout the year, thus consisting of twelve practices, each of four answers at distances between 50 and 1,000 yards, as the ground may admit. The troop or company is to be marched into the country for the purpose. In each practice the distance to be judged should be fixed upon with due precaution to prevent a clue being formed to the correct distance. In fact, the practice should be made as difficult as judging distance is found to be in the field. Every troop and company officer will go through the annual course of judging distance with his troop or company.

Para. 342. The classification of officers and men will be upon their performances in this course and according to the following award of points :—

When the correct distance is not over 500 yards: within 20 yards, 2 points; within 30 yards, 1 point.

When the correct distance is over 500 yards : within 30 yards, 2 points; within 40 yards, 1 point.

Para. 343. At the end of the musketry year, those who have made an average of one point per answer, will be classified 1st class; all others, 2nd class.

Para. 344. Judging distance is to be executed in one of the following ways:—

1. *Troop or company halted in a position on a road or plain.*—Before the troop or company to judge distance arrives on the ground, four men of another company, each provided with six rounds of blank ammunition, are to be sent out to act as "points" and posted each in a different place and at different distances, with orders that when the correct distances have been measured to them they are to conceal themselves behind a hedge, tree, hollow in the ground, &c. Each man is to have a number given to him, 1, 2, 3, 4, and when the troops arrive on the ground ready to judge, on one wave of the red flag with the troop or company No. 1 will partly show himself and fire off his ammunition at the rate of a round a minute, taking cover after each shot, and at two waves of the flag No. 2 will fire, and so on. During this time, the answers will be recorded.

2. *Troop or company marching on a road or plain.*—On the march the points will in the same manner be put out along the route and each man will fire directly the head of the column reaches a given spot. On the report, or on seeing the puff of smoke, the troop or company will halt and be formed up as quickly as possible, facing the place where the point is, and will adjust their sights to the distance they consider right, judging on the smoke and sound of the report, on the man if visible, or on any object in the immediate vicinity of the spot from whence the firing proceeds.

Para. 345. General Rules.—When firing is prohibited (as on a public road) each "point" instead of firing blank ammunition must attract attention by showing himself at intervals of a minute and waving a handkerchief.

Para. 346. Opportunities should sometimes be given for judging on cavalry or on mounted officers or men acting as points.

Para. 347. Advantage should be taken of roads lying parallel with the line of march on which to post the "points," especially if other parts of the ground, such as fields and gardens, cannot be trespassed on.

Para. 348. The "points" may sometimes be objects such as a bridge, house, sharp bend in the road, &c. At long distances a troop or company may be divided, one portion

judging on the other. Parties instead of single men may act as "points," but one man only is to fire or attract attention.

Para. 349. The register keepers who are to be non-commissioned officers under the superintendence of the officers are to be placed five paces in front of the right of their respective sections; they must not keep the register containing their own names if it can be avoided; the answers of each of the officers will be first recorded; after recording these and their own answers, they will record each man's answer in the manner laid down for judging distance drill. Any alteration in an answer must be made and initialed by an officer before the correct distance is declared, but no alteration in any answer is allowed after such distance has been notified.

Para. 350. At the conclusion of a practice, each man's score is to be totalled and read out, and the register must then be signed.

Para. 351. The merit of judging distance practice will be based on the percentage of men in the first class to the total number of men classified at the end of the musketry year.

## JUDGING DISTANCE BY SOUND.

### *Explanation of System*

352. The system is based on the rate at which sound travels. For practical purposes, sound may be reckoned to travel at the rate of 1,100 feet a second or 1,100 yards in three seconds. Accurately sound travels 1,093 feet a second with the thermometer at zero of centigrade (32°·5 Fahrenheit). The velocity increases nearly 2 feet for every degree of centigrade, or 3°·6 Fahrenheit. For the same temperature it is independent of the density of the air and consequently of the pressure. It is the same for the same temperature with all sounds whether they be strong or weak, deep or acute. The increase of velocity, which occurs with an increase of temperature, is not sufficient to affect the calculation; it will be well, however, to bear in mind when judging by sound in a hot climate that it is advisable to decide any doubt by giving preference to a high estimate rather than to a low one. Between the flash (this term includes smoke) of a rifle or gun and the sound of the report a certain time elapses. If this period of time is carefully noted in seconds, the distance the sound has travelled can then be calculated.

353. This method of judging distance is particularly useful

in front of a well posted enemy, who fires from cover without showing himself. It is also useful under many circumstances when judging distance by sight alone is impossible.

To count the time between the flash and report, it is necessary to train men to count mentally at a fixed cadence, and for this purpose a simple pendulum should be made with waxed twine and a ball of lead.

354. The pendulum must have a length of exactly 39⅛ inches between the point of suspension and the centre of the lead ball. As the twine is liable to stretch, its length should be occasionally tested and corrected when necessary. It may be fastened to a nail, to a pile of arms, or held between two fingers, care being always taken that it can oscillate freely. The duration of each oscillation, that is to say, the time employed by the pendulum in going from one end to another of its swing, is one second.

The men must be practised in counting 11 in the period of three oscillations. Each unit will represent 100 yards, thus when a man counts up to six the corresponding distance is 600 yards.

### DRILL AND PRACTICE.

355. When the men have had carefully explained to them the system herein described, and have thoroughly learnt in the barrack room to count according to the necessary cadence, judging distance drill and practice will be undertaken in the following manner :—

### DRILL.

1*st Drill.*—Those under instruction having been marched to any convenient ground, the instructor will place a squad of four men at a distance known to him, and the squad will at his signal fire a volley with blank ammunition. The men under instruction will then count according to the cadence they have been taught, taking care to commence immediately the flash is seen and to continue until the sound of the report is heard. The distance is then estimated according to the number counted.

The men will judge four distances in this manner between the limits of 400 and 1,500 yards. The squad of four men being moved to the different distances which should be taken up in irregular order. The answers given by the men are to be entered on a register and points assigned as follows :—

Within 50 yards 2, within 100 yards 1.

The men should be instructed to give their answers in even hundreds or fifties ; any attempt at judging with 50 degenerates into guess work and should not be allowed.

*2nd Drill.*—At this drill a section of another troop or company will be detached to take cover under a bank or in a ditch in extended order. Those under instruction will be placed at unknown distances between 400 and 1,300 yards from the detached section, and will extend for attack and lie down. The instructor will then give the signal to the detached section to commence independent firing with blank ammunition, which must be carried out *slowly* to the extent of two rounds per man. The men must be most careful not to confuse the sounds of the different rifles, so as to avoid reckoning between the flash of one, and the report of another. The troop or company will judge distance from four different points to which the section should be moved. The answers and the correct distances which should be ascertained by the range-finder, being entered in the register in the usual manner.

PRACTICE.

356. *1st Practice.*—The first practice will be carried out in the same manner as the first drill, except that the squad of four men will be placed at unknown distances, keeping as much as possible between the limits of 400 and 1,500 yards.

*2nd Practice.*—The second practice will be carried out in the same manner as the second drill. If, however, the assistance of artillery be available, it will comprise judging two distances only on the extended section firing between 400 and 1,300, and two distances on guns in action between the limits of 800 and 1,500 yards. The company will be extended and lying down when judging the distance on the guns in the same manner as when judging on the section.

*3rd Practice.*—At night the only possible way of judging distance is by sound, and it is necessary that practice in the dark should be carefully carried out. At this practice those under instruction will judge two distances from a squad of four men firing volleys, and two distances from a section extended and firing independently. In this practice, which must be carried out on ground previously measured, the men should be extended at intervals, and they may take any position they like.

357. It is very difficult to judge distance by sound when the enemy's fire is well sustained, or when his men are sheltered in such a way that the flash can only be seen

some instants after the shot has been fired. It is difficult to judge distance from the report of an isolated rifle beyond 1,200 yards, and impossible to do so beyond 1,500 yards.

358. Section volleys will enable the distance to be judged up to 3,200 yards, and the fire of artillery up to 6,500 yards, or nearly 3¾ miles.

The following alterations are made in para. 365 as reconstructed by G.O.* No. 71 of 1884 :—

1st Infantry Prize. After the words "To the best shot" *add* "among the sepoys and lance naicks."

*For* "Rs. 20 and a badge of cross muskets and crown, &c." *read* "Rs. 30 and a badge of cross muskets and crown, &c."

After the words above laid down add—

| | |
|---|---|
| 2nd Infantry Prize. To the best shot of the color havildars and havildars in each regiment. | Rs. 25 and a badge of cross rifles worked in gold to be worn on the left arm. |
| 3rd Infantry Prize. To the best shot among the naicks of each regiment. | Rs. 15 and a badge of cross rifles worked in gold to be worn on the left arm |

*For* "2nd Infantry Prize" *read* "4th Infantry Prize."

*For* "3rd Infantry Prize" *read* "5th Infantry Prize;" and in line 3 of that clause, after "the" *add* "non-commissioned officers and" and *for* "the 1st and 2nd prizes" in lines 7 and 8, *substitute* "of any of the above prizes."

*For* "4th Infantry or Honorary prize" *read* "6th Infantry or Honorary Prize."

Add as para. 366A :—

With the exception of the prize for the havildars of the best shooting company, all prize-holders must have qualified as marksmen.

Para. 367, line 2. *For* "the fourth prize as marksmen" *read* "marksmen's prizes."

Para. 369 is reconstructed as follows :—

369. The best shot of an infantry regiment will be that sepoy or lance naick who, being a *marksman*, obtains the greatest aggregate number of points in the three periods of individual firing. The second best shot of the regiment will be determined in the same manner.

* S.G.O. No. 62 of 1884, page 110.

Para. 370, clause 3, is reconstructed as follows:—

By the total points at each distance, in inverse order.

Para. 371 is reconstructed as follows:—

371. Should a havildar of the best shooting company be the best shot among the havildars or a marksman, he is to wear the distinguishing badge of that position, in addition to the honorary distinction appertaining to the best shooting company; the latter he must resign if transferred to another company.

Para. 372. 1st Cavalry Prize. *For* "Rs. 20" *read* "Rs. 30."

Paras. 376 to 379 are cancelled.

Para. 389, line 2. Expunge the words "and judging distance," and *dele* the "s" in "practices."

Para. 391, lines 1 and 2. Expunge the words "and judging distance practice."

Para. 398, lines 1 and 2. *Dele* from "previous" to "quarters."

Add as para. 398A:—

These returns will be closed on the 31st March annually, and, unless specially called for, they will be deposited with regiments.

Para. 405. *For* "Wing Officer" *read* "Wing Commander."

Para. 408. Expunge from "The" in line 6 to end of para. and substitute "The returns will be deposited with regiments for record and inspection by Deputy Assistant Adjutants General for musketry."

Para. 424. Application for rewards. *For* Cavalry "3" and Infantry "3" *read* Cavalry "4" and Infantry "4."

Para. 426—

No. 5. *Dele* "and judging distance practice prize winners."

Nos. 8, 9 and 10. Expunge.

Para. 439, lines 4 and 5. Expunge the words "and perfectly flush with the ground."

Para. 642. Expunge from "for" in line 4 to "instruction" in line 10, and substitute "and they are required to furnish full information on the progress of instruction."

Para. 643. *Dele* from "manner" in line 2 to "explain the" in line 3.

Page 218. The following alterations are made in the notes at the foot of Form A :—

Note 2. *For* "between the 1st January and 31st December" *read* "1st April and 31st March."

Note 3 is reconstructed as follows :—

It is to be closed on 31st March in each year; and deposited with the regiment for record and inspection by the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General for musketry.

Note 4. *For* "100 points" *read* "120 points."

Note 6 is reconstructed as follows :—

It is necessary to enter in this return only that practice which passes a recruit into the ranks.

---

*Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 24th October* 1885.

No. 88.

**Drill and Instruction.**—In continuation of G. O. 72* of 1885, the following Home Order, dated 1st September 1885, is republished for information and guidance :—

*Horse Guards' G. O. 94.—Field Exercise, 1884. Alterations.*

Part I, sec. 49. First marginal caution, *read* "From the right (left, centre or No. file), &c., &c."

Part II, sec. 9, page 76, line 22. *After* "company" *add* "during the second wheel the rear and supernumerary ranks will lock up to 21 inches from the front and rear ranks respectively."

Page 79, lines 1, 2 and 3. *Dele* from "the rear rank" *to* "for three paces" both inclusive.

Page 80, lines 5, 6, 7 and 8. *Dele* from "and the rear" *to* "for one pace" both inclusive, and *read* "and the rear and supernumerary ranks will regain their usual distances by the rear rank stepping short for one pace, and by the supernumerary rank marking time until two paces from the rear rank."

Part II, sec. 22. In caution *read* "From the right (left, centre or No. file), &c., &c."

Part III, sec. 47, page 236, line 19. *For* "section 24" *read* "section 25."

Part VII. "Inspections or reviews," page 349, lines 23, 24 and 25. *Dele* from "the rear rank" *to* "three paces" inclusive,

---

* S. G. O. No. 100 of 1885.

and *read* "the rear and supernumerary ranks will lock up to 21 inches on the caution to advance in column.

Page 350, line 19. *After* "flanks" *add* "when marching past in quarter column the rear and supernumerary ranks will not lock up."

Page 357, lines 2, 3 and 4. *Omit* from "30 paces" *to* "between divisions."

Page 361, line 11. *For* "interval" *read* "distance."

Page 363, line 6. *After* "brigades" *add* "100 paces between divisions."

Line 9. *After* "brigades" *add* "100 paces between divisions."

Line 11. *After* "brigades" *add* "100 paces between divisions."

Shelter trench exercise, page 415. In second marginal command, *read* "quick march."

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 27th November* 1885.

**No. 117.**—In M. M. Form 635, as amended by S.G.O. No. 57 of 1884, *dele* asterisks in columns 2, 3, 4, 7 and 9.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 4th December* 1885.

**No. 118.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Section 9, para. 35, as reconstructed by S.G.O. No. 103 of 1885, after the word "horse" in line 10, insert "from the ranks or"

Para. 61, add the following new para.

61c. Officers of Native Cavalry may, subject to the above rules, purchase a charger which has been selected under the conditions laid down for Royal Artillery and British Cavalry, but such purchase will stand in place of a choice from Reserve Remount Depôt, Hosur.

**No. 119.—Schools — British — Magic Lanterns.**—In supersession of G. O. C. C. No. 140 of 1868, page 271, the following instructions regarding the supply of Magic Lantern apparatus and slides for the illustration of lectures to the troops in the Madras Presidency are published.

2. The six Magic Lanterns supplied will be distributed as follows :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Hyderabad Subsidiary Force ... ... ... | 1 |
| Bangalore division ... ... ... ... | 1 |
| British Burmah division ... ... ... | 1 |
| Eastern and Western districts ... ... | 1 |
| Nagpore Force ... ... ... ... ... | 1 |
| Ceded and Belgaum districts ... ... ... | 1 |
| | 6 |

3. The apparatus at Bangalore will be available for Wellington; that at Rangoon for Thayetmyo and Tonghoo; and that at Madras for Saint Thomas' Mount, Poonamallee and Pallaveram.

4. At Secunderabad and Bangalore the apparatus will be in charge of the Schoolmasters of the Royal Artillery Schools; and at Rangoon, Madras, Kamptee and Bellary, in charge of the Schoolmasters of the British Infantry Battalions at those stations.

5. Requisitions for the use of the apparatus by other Corps in the station or by out-stations, should be made through the Divisional or District Staff officer to the officer commanding the Corps which has charge of the apparatus and should be sanctioned by the General or other officer in command of the division or district.

6. When forwarding the apparatus, a proper inventory, in duplicate, fully describing its condition, shall be sent through the Divisional or District Staff Officer to the officer commanding the Corps to which the apparatus is sent. The officer receiving the apparatus shall verify the inventory, sign it as correct, and return one copy. The apparatus is not to be kept longer than is required for lecturing purposes and is to be returned direct to the Officer commanding the Corps having charge of it, who will acknowledge its receipt through the Staff Officer of the division or district.

7. All damage to the apparatus is to be at once reported through the Divisional or District Staff Officer to the Superintendent of Army Schools.

8. Officers commanding stations are empowered to sanction necessary expenditure for oil, wicks, cleaning and petty repairs.

9. Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors will submit a report annually on the 31st March to the Superintendent of Army Schools, in which the condition of each set of lecturing apparatus in their respective circles will be described, and the number of times each set has been used for the purpose of lectures and exhibitions. Any repairs that may have been made to any part of the apparatus during the year will be mentioned.

---

SLIDES.

10. Boxes of slides will be issued from the office of the Superintendent of Army Schools at Bangalore and will be circulated to stations in the following order:—(but see para. 5.)

| From | To |
|---|---|
| 1. Superintendent of Army Schools, Bangalore. | Officer commanding Royal Artillery, Bangalore. |
| 2. Officer commanding Royal Artillery, Bangalore. | Officer commanding British Infantry Battalion, Madras. |

| From | To |
|---|---|
| 3. Officer commanding British Infantry Battalion, Madras. | Officer commanding British Infantry Battalion, Rangoon. |
| 4. Officer commanding British Infantry Battalion, Rangoon. | Superintendent of Army Schools, Bangalore. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Superintendent of Army Schools, Bangalore. | Officer commanding British Infantry Battalion, Bellary. |
| 2. Officer commanding British Infantry Battalion, Bellary. | Officer commanding Royal Artillery, Secunderabad. |
| 3. Officer commanding Royal Artillery, Secunderabad. | Officer commanding British Infantry Battalion, Kamptee. |
| 4. Officer commanding British Infantry Battalion, Kamptee. | Superintendent of Army Schools, Bangalore. |

11. The boxes of slides will be kept by each station no longer than they may be required for exhibition and circulation to the out-stations, and will then, after having been carefully packed and addressed to the officer having charge of the lecturing apparatus at the next station on the list, be handed over to the Commissariat department for transmission.

12. An inventory, in duplicate, of the slides showing their condition will, at the same time, be forwarded through the Divisional or District Staff Officer to the officer to whom the slides are sent. This officer, on receiving the slides, will verify the inventory, sign it as correct, and return one copy.

13. The receipt and despatch of every box of slides will be notified to the Superintendent of Army Schools, by the officer receiving or despatching the box.

14. The repairs and replacement of slides will be carried out under the orders of the Superintendent of Army Schools, the cost being recovered on contingent bills.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

*Erratum.*—In S.G.O. No. 40 of 1885, under the head Section 9, Division II, *for* "62A," *read* "61B."

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

Registered No. 1 of 1884.



# GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
*Ootacamund, 11th December* 1885.

**No. 120.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 1217. In table headed "Sappers," opposite the article clasp knife, *for* "0-6-0," *read* "0-9-6."

Section 19. Add new para. 2339 A.

2339 A. Whenever commanding officers have reason to believe the malt liquor supplied to canteens is too strong, they will bring the matter to the notice of the Commissariat authorities in view to a test being applied.

Para. 2356. Expunge the last sentence and substitute the following. :—

"General Officers will cause these returns to be carefully scrutinized by their Staff Officers and will dispose of all unauthorized charges, &c., to the full extent of the authority vested in them (clause III, para. 2350)."

These returns will be retained at division and district headquarters, and a quarterly abstract of the accounts forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, on M. M. Form No. 465.

Para. 2382 is reconstructed as follows :—

2382. The appointment is a permanent one, the holder being liable to removal for neglect or misconduct only. It will not be held by a Serjeant Major (Warrant officer).

Para. 2397 is reconstructed as follows :—

2397. The issue of a pint of malt liquor per man, in accordance with para. 2401, clause (*f*), is to be encouraged by commanding officers as much as possible, with a view to diminish drinking at the canteen during the day time.

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S.G.O. No. 83 of 1884).

Expunge against No. 646, "* Return of men proposed to be discharged at annual inspection, Native Corps," and "G" in 3rd column headed "gratis."

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 121.—Ambulance.**—The following alterations and additions are made in S.G.O. No. 12 of 1885, agreeably to Proceedings of Madras Government No. 6249 of 9th November 1885 :—

1. The words "Doolies or" in the 6th line of para. 1 and the column "Doolies (with spare)" in the table underneath should be scored out, and the numbers in column "Dandies (with spare)" should be altered as follows :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 68 | instead of | 20 | opposite to | Bangalore. |
| 68 | do. | 20 | do. | to Secunderabad. |
| 34 | do. | 10 | do. | to Madras. |
| 150 | do. | 50 | do. | to Force in Burmah. |
| 320 | instead of | 100 | opposite to | Total. |

2. The items "36 Doolies" and "4 Doolies spare" and "9 Ambulance carts, field (two wheeled)" and "1 Ambulance cart, field (two wheeled spare)" in para. 2 should be scored out, and instead of numbers "18" and "2" in items "Dandies" and "Dandies spare" 68 inserted.

3. The column "Doolies" of the table in para. 3 should be scored out and the numbers in column "Dandies" should be altered as follows :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 28 | instead of | 8 |
| 26 | do. | 8 |
| 14 | do. | 4 |
| 25 | do. | 10 |
| 28 | do. | 6 |
| 15 | do. | 4 |
| 34 | do. | 10 |
| 170 | instead of | 50 |
| 57 | instead of | 19 |
| 41 | do. | 14 |
| 41 | do. | 14 |
| 11 | do. | 3 |
| 150 | instead of | 50 |

4. The words "Doolies and" in the 2nd line of para. 4 and the column "Doolies" in the table underneath should be scored out, and the numbers in column "Dandies" should be altered as follows :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 28 | instead of | 8 |
| 26 | do. | 8 |
| 14 | do. | 4 |
| 25 | do. | 10 |
| 28 | do. | 6 |
| 15 | do. | 4 |
| 34 | do. | 10 |
| 170 | instead of | 50 |
| 57 | instead of | 19 |
| 41 | do. | 14 |
| 41 | do. | 14 |
| 11 | do. | 3 |
| 150 | instead of | 50 |

5. The number of Doolies opposite to Corps "Regiment British Cavalry" and "Regiment British Infantry" in para. 5 should be altered to 1 instead of 2, and the number of Dandies opposite to Corps "Mountain Battery" should also be altered from "2" to 1 and figure 1 inserted under the head "Stretchers" opposite to "Mountain Battery."

6. The word "Doolies" in the beginning of para. 6 should be erased.

7. The figure "10" opposite to "Kamptee" in para. 15 should be altered to 15.

---

**No. 122.**—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 16th November* 1885.

No. 94.

**Guards and Escorts.**—The Commander-in-Chief directs that when escorts or parties of British regiments or batteries, not commanded by an officer, leave their corps, the senior non-commissioned officer or soldier will be furnished with a certificate showing up to what date each man has received an advance of pay, and the balance due to each for the month. When a further advance is required while *en route*, this certificate will be produced to the officer applied to, who will endorse thereon

the amounts advanced to each man. Such advances should not exceed the balance shown to be due, unless the party is absent from its corps beyond the end of the month; in which case the officer applied to may advance a proportion of the new month's pay.

The certificate will be returned, on the arrival of the detachment at regimental head-quarters, for the information of the commanding officer, in view to its being ascertained that no undue advances have been obtained.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

**Registered No. 1 of 1884.**



# GENERAL ORDERS.

---

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
18*th December* 1885.

**No. 123.—Madras Army Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 616 is reconstructed as follows :—

Commanding officers, who may be in want of a Sergeant Master Tailor, are to apply in the first instance to the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, through the prescribed channel, and thus avoid the delay and expense entailed on Government by their having to be brought out from England.

Paras. 2471 and 2472 of the Madras Army Regulations are, with the sanction of Government, reconstructed as follows :—

2471. Annual indents for flower and vegetable seeds are to be submitted by Commanding Officers of British Troops on

M. M. Form 695 to the Honorary Secretary, Agri-Horticultural Society, Madras, by the 1st December of the year preceding that for which they are required, or in case of a Regiment or Battery being on the move in relief, as soon after that date as possible.

The cost of seeds supplied to Regiments and Batteries is limited to the following amounts per annum :—

| | Rs. |
|---|---|
| For a Regiment of Infantry ... ... ... | 140 |
| For a Regiment of Cavalry ... ... ... | 75 |
| For a Battery of Horse or Field Artillery ... | 30 |
| For a Battery of Heavy or Garrison Artillery | 20 |

3. The Honorary Secretary, Agri-Horticultural Society Madras, will cause the indents to be checked, and after complying with them at the proper season, submit bills to the Paymaster, Presidency, for adjustment.

The whole supply on each Regimental indent, well-packed, is to be addressed to the indenting officer and forwarded either by Dâk, Banghy, Bearing or by other available means of transport.

The cost of the carriage of the Seeds will be charged to the Garden Fund ; but where no such fund exists, the cost is to be borne by the Regimental Canteen Fund.

Para. 2473 is expunged.

Revised Appendix No. 39 (S.G.O. No. 83 of 1884).

On page 145 add—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| * Inspection Report, Volunteers | 409A / B.F. 419 | G |

---

**No. 124.—Madras Army Dress Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in the Madras Army Dress Regulations :—

Section V, page 36, *dele* the words following "Helmet" in penultimate line, and insert "as in section I."

Section X, page 62, add the following in columns 2 and 3.

| | |
|---|---|
| The Royal and Imperial cypher within the Garter. | By British officers and Non-commissioned officers in front of the helmet.<br>By Native officers in front of the turban. |

**No. 125.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 28th November* 1885.

No. 96.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations and additions are made to the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Add as para. 16A—

16A. In the Madras Presidency the following form of letter will be used on these occasions, subject to such alterations and additions as circumstances may render necessary :—

Para. 2515, Madras Army Regulations.
Mily. Dept. No. 782-C, dated 6th August 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

No. Station and date.

From the Officer Commanding

* * *

To

The Collector of * * *

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the regiment (or wing or battery, &c.) under my command, strength as per margin, will march through your collectorate (or district, &c.) by the annexed route, and will be at each stage on or about the dates mentioned.

Be so good as to order the necessary supplies to be collected at the different stages. An indent for the articles that will probably be required daily, whilst in your collectorate, is enclosed. (For form, see appendix No. XI*a*.)

I shall also feel obliged by your ordering boats to be ready at the _____ river on the morning of the _____ to cross the troops, followers and baggage.

Should cholera exist on the route, be so good as to give me early intimation with such suggestions for precautionary measures, or change of route, as your knowledge of the district may enable you to offer.

The following to be added as Appendix XI A :—

Appendix 34, Madras Army Regulations.
Mily. Dept. No. 782-C, dated 6th August 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Appendix XI A. Transport Regulations, Part II, referred to in para. 16A.

Indent No._____ on the Collector of _____ for supplies required for the use of the regiment _____ at _____ on _____.

| Nature of supplies. | Non-Commissioned Officers & Privates. | | | Camp Followers. | | | Public and private cattle. | | | Total supplies. | | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Maunds. | Viss. | Pollums. | Maunds. | Viss. | Pollums. | Maunds. | Viss. | Pollums. | Maunds. | Viss. | Pollums. | |
| Rice ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | At 1 seer per man. |
| Atta ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 1 „ „ „ |
| Dhall ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ ¼ pollums per man. |
| Ghee ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 2 „ „ „ |
| Salt ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ ⅔ pollum „ „ |
| Gram ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tobacco ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 1 „ „ „ |
| Turmeric ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 1½ pollums „ „ |
| Straw ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grass ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Firewood ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 1½ seers „ „ |
| Charcoal ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pots ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 15 per company. |
| Tent pegs ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sheep, 1st sort. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| „ 2nd „ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fowls, 1st „ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| „ 2nd „ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beetle Nuts ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ ⅔ pollum per man. |
| Avil ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ ¼ seer per man. For Rajputs. |
| Sugar ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 1½ pollums per man. For Rajputs. |
| Chillies ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ ¼ pollum per man. |
| Pepper ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 1/16 „ „ „ |
| Coriander seed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 1/16 „ „ „ |
| Cummin seed... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 1/16 „ „ „ |
| Garlic ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 1/16 „ „ „ |
| Tamarind ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 1½ „ „ „ |
| Onions „ | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 2/16 „ „ „ |
| Pawn leaves ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | „ 20 leaves „ „ |

*N.B.*—No. of Fighting men _____

„ of Camp Followers _____

I do hereby certify that the articles specified in the indent are indispensably necessary for the use of the regiment according to the best of my judgment and belief.

Examined _____ Quarter Master. } (Signed) Commanding Regiment.

Para. 77 is re-constructed as follows :—

77. A progress report (Appendix III for Bengal and Bombay and Appendix III (*a*) for Madras) will also be furnished every Monday to the officer in charge of the Quarter Master General's Office, Simla, or to Army Head Quarters, Madras and Bombay, as the case may be, to be despatched from the station or encamping ground at which the corps or detachment may arrive or be halting on that day.

Mily. Dept. No. 782-C, dated 6th August 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 782-C, dated 6th August 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

The accompanying is to be added as Appendix III(*a*).

APPENDIX III (*a*)

Memorandum of march from to of

| Dates. | Name of village. | Time of starting. | Time of arrival. | Distance. | Remarks regarding encamping ground, whether high and good, &c., &c. | Remarks as to the time and place of the slightest appearance of cholera, fever or any other disease. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |

*Officer Commanding.*

*N.B.*—Officers commanding corps or detachments, when transmitting reports of progress, will state any extraordinary circumstance that may occur during the march, particularly as regards the health or comfort of the men under their command.

The column for remarks on encamping grounds should notice the several encamping grounds upon the route, stating their advantages and disadvantages, as regards salubrity, supplies of water, and forage, together with such observations connected with the health and convenience of the troops as may be relevant to the desired object. The column of remarks relating to the appearance of fever, cholera, or any other epidemical disease among the troops or followers should state all the circumstances as to the time and place of such disease breaking out, and remarks upon the localities, or other causes which may be supposed to have occasioned it.

No. 97.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport—Sea.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Para. 256. After the word "tenure" in the note to clause (*a*), *add* "or on being transferred to the unemployed list after the prescribed period of service in their respective ranks."

G. O. 125 of 1884.

Mily. Dept. No. 1139-C, dated 22nd September 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 278. As revised by G.O.* No. 20 of 1885.

In the margin after the words "first class accommodation only," *add* "If accompanied by his family, he will also receive the ordinary first class fare for his wife and for each child charged for as a passenger, payment being made, less the regulated deductions for messing, on the production of proof that the passages have been engaged."

Mily. Dept. No. 940-C, dated 31st August 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 78A—

78A. At all stations where the convenience of communicating by electric telegraph exists, advantage will invariably be taken of it to report to the Quarter Master General, Madras Army, at Head Quarters, the arrival or departure of troops belonging to that army on the day on which such arrival or departure may take place. The addition of "all well" or "having (any epidemic disease) in camp," being made as the case may be.

Para. 2570, Madras Army Regulations.

Mily. Dept. No. 782-C, dated 6th August 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 138. Expunge from the word "when," in the 5th line, to end of the para, and substitute the following:—

When Native troops move in relief by route march and their families actually accompany them, or are permitted by the Commander-in-Chief to proceed by rail or other mode of conveyance, at their own expense, the difference between the old and present rates of cart hire is paid by Government for the distance marched by the troops.

Para. 179. Add to clause XI—

Commanding officers should, however, act with the greatest caution in indenting for supplies, for they will personally be held responsible should heavy loss accrue to Government through indenting for excessive quantities.

Mily. Dept. No. 782-C, dated 6th August 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

* S.G.O. No. 30 of 1885.

In case of loss arising owing to a deviation from this route, commanding officers will be made responsible for such loss, unless the urgency of the deviation is proved to the satisfaction of Government.

Para. 228, clause V, is reconstructed as follows :—

V. Native rank and file are to be provided with the same accommodation as British troops except when travelling singly or in small parties not exceeding 4 in number, in which case warrants for 3rd class accommodation are to be issued to them. Their families will receive the same accommodation as followers.

Mily. Dept. No. 1121-C, dated 21st September 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 1365-C, dated 16th October 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

The following to be added to note (*a*) on the face of revised railway warrant form C (*vide* Public Works Department Railway Circular No. XXVI of 18th September 1884) :—

Native rank and file travelling singly, or in small parties not exceeding 4 in number, are to be provided with warrants for 3rd class accommodation.

Mily. Dept. No. 1121-C, dated 21st September 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 367, page 89—

Against "Field Officer (Cavalry)," opposite Royal Horse Artillery and British Cavalry, and against "Field Officer," opposite Garrison Artillery and British Infantry, insert "(*a*)," and add the following note at foot of the page :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1469-C, dated 26th October 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

(*a*) Majors of British Cavalry and Infantry on the lower rate of pay are entitled to conveyance for the number of chargers for which they draw horse allowance, *viz.*:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Majors of Cavalry | ... | ... 3 chargers. |
| Majors of Infantry | ... | ... 1 charger. |

Para. 588. Expunge the last three lines, and substitute the following :—"Will be entitled to the actual charges incurred in travelling from his temporary residence to the several places in a station he is required to visit on duty and back, the bill for such charges being supported by a certificate, under his signature, that the amount claimed was actually expended, and by certificates from the commanding officers of the corps visited by him, showing the number of visits paid to each corps.

Mily. Dept. No. 818-C, dated 11th August 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Para. 664. Add as a second clause—

Free passage by rail is also allowed to recruiting parties sent into the districts to engage syces for batteries of Royal Artillery and regiments of British Cavalry and to the syces engaged by them.

Mily, Dept. No. 1164-C, dated 24th September 1885.

Para. 697A. Add as a second clause.—

The passages herein sanctioned are not to be provided until the date of departure of the corps is actually fixed.

Mily. Dept. No. 1057-C, dated 15th September 1885, to the Quarter Master General in India.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

*Erratum.*—In S.G.O. No. 123 of 1885, page 216, line 13, *for* "3" *substitute* "2472."

# GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
*24th December* 1885.

**No. 126.—Horses—Sanitary.**—Para. 3 of S. G. O., 115 of 1883, is revised as follows :—

"The flooring of covered or uncovered standings, if of earth or clay on which infected animals stood at the time of the attack or during a previous period of 10 days, together with that of one standing on either side, is to be dug up to the depth of 2 feet, the soil removed to a safe distance from the lines, deposited in a thin layer, and heated by burning stable litter over it. The cavity is to be filled in with clean, arable (not alluvial) soil, the upper layer of which, to a depth of six inches only, to be mixed with quick lime, in the proportion of 1 part to 12, in bulk, of earth ; the whole to be well rammed down to prevent percolation of urine."

"The remaining standings, in the line or stable which have not been actually exposed to contamination by infected animals standing on them, or in their immediate vicinity, are to be treated as follows :—

"Such soil only as may have been exposed to contamination by urine falling on it is to be removed to a depth of 2 feet, if necessary, and replaced by fresh soil and lime as above directed. This should not entail the removal of more than 32 cubic feet of earth per standing."

"Earthen mangers and water vessels which have been used by infected animals must be destroyed."

"In the case of flooring of a permanent character, such as rammed kunkar, pavement, &c., it will be sufficient to cover it thickly with fresh lime-wash, which will be scraped off when dry, and the floor re-coated with lime-wash."

"Carbolic powder or other disinfecting agent will subsequently be sprinkled on it."

"Mud walls of sun-dried bricks, and all such as have previously been white-washed, as well as all unpainted wood-work, other than roof timbering, are to be lime-washed to a height of 10 feet from the ground, scraped when dry, and again coated with lime-wash."

"It will be sufficient to cleanse surfaces of iron-work and painted wood-work with soap and hot water, and to wash down walls of burnt brick, which have not previously been white-washed, with a solution of 1 part of carbolic acid to 100 parts of water. The acid will be supplied for the purpose by the Commissariat Department on indents signed by the officer in veterinary charge and countersigned by the commanding officer, in quantities calculated at the rate of a pint per 100 superficial feet of surface to be disinfected."

"If, on account of excessive virulence of an outbreak, it may be considered necessary to adopt more extensive means of purification, the circumstances of the case are to be reported to Army Head Quarters and sanction requested."

Para. 30. After the word "agency" in 6th line, add "under the supervision of a subordinate of the Public Works Department who will be detailed by the Executive Engineer."

---

**No. 127.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th December* 1885.

No. 98.

**Musketry.**—G. O. 84* of 1885 is cancelled.

2. The annual musketry course for the season 1885-86, of all the regiments of the Native Army (with the exception of those for which a modified course has already been sanctioned), will be performed in accordance with the instructions contained in the Native Musketry Regulations, 1882 edition.

---

No. 99.

**Pensions—Native.**—It is notified that Bengal Book Form A. R. 13,† "Descriptive Roll and Record of Service for Native Followers," has been introduced, and copies can be obtained from the Contractor‡ for printing Government of India stock forms.

---

*S.G.O. No. 112 of 1885, pages 164 to 179.

†M. M. Form 641.

‡Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

2. The above form is intended only for those followers of British and Native Corps who are entitled to Military pension, service* books being kept up as hitherto for those followers qualifying for pension under the Civil rules.

*G.O. 82† of 30th June 1881.

No. 101.

**Medical Department—Exchanges.**—Officers of the medical staff whose tour of Foreign Service will expire during the trooping season, and who have elected to proceed home, will not be permitted to exchange with the object of extending their service in India.

†S.G.O. No. 77 of 1881.

By order of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief.

W. K. ELLES, Brigadier-General,
*Adjutant General.*

W. H. MOORE, SUPERINTENDENT OF MILITARY PRINTING.

